

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

- Abel, D. Otto, cited, iii. 64 n.
 Abercromby, at Ticonderago, vi. 431.
 Academie des Sciences, of Berlin, i. 310;
 ii. 84.
 Achard, M., iii. 174.
 Achilles, vi. 305.
 Acre, Siege of, i. 90.
 Adalbert's, St., attempt to convert
 Prussen to Christianity, i. 66, 94;
 iv. 4.
 Adam, Johann, Burgermeister, com-
 plains of French rapacity, vi. 292.
 Adams, John Quincy, cited on Silesia,
 iv. 276.
 Adams of Boston, 'American Cato,'
 viii. 156.
 Adlung, cited, iii. 391 n.; iv. 365 n.;
 v. 3 n.; vi. 106 n.
 Adlerfeld, cited, i. 366 n.
 Adolf Friedrich, Prince, iv. 478, 480;
 marries Princess Ulrique, 481; King
 of Sweden, viii. 110; his death, 140.
 Adolf of Nassau, Kaiser, i. 160.
 Agamemnon's Sceptre, i. 1.
 Aguessau, Chancellor d', v. 240 n.
 Ahlden, Castle of, i. 28; ii. 4, 13, 96;
 the 'Ahlden Heritage,' 159, 183.
Ahlden, Die Herzogin von, i. 29 n.
 Ahremberg, Duke d', iv. 418, 490; at
 Dettingen, 426; v. 2, 59, 78, 88; gone
 all to hebetude, 143; at Sohr, 155;
 at Eger, vi. 116; Leuthen, 327; Hoch-
 kirch, 409, 418; beaten by Prince
 Henri at Pretsch, vii. 142.
 Aix-la-Chapelle, Charlemagne at, iv.
 368; Treaty of, v. 228, 229, 391.
 Akakia, Doctor, Voltaire's, v. 358; pub-
 licly burnt, 361.
 Alba, i. 212.
 Alberoni, i. 375.
 Albert I., Kaiser, harsh and ugly, i. 119;
 assassinated by his nephew, 121.
 Albert II., Kaiser, i. 161, 194; viii.
 192.
 Albert Achilles, Kurfürst, i. 179; how
 he managed the Bishop of Bamberg,
 181.
 Albert Alcibiades of Baireuth, i. 193; a
 kind of 'Failure of a Fritz,' 213, 218,
 233.
 Albert Archbishop of Mainz, i. 181;
 memorable Sale of Indulgences, 185;
 at the Diet of Augsburg, 200.
 Albert Friedrich, Second Duke of Preus-
 sen, i. 245; his marriage, 246; over-
 clouding of mind, 249; death, 271.
 Albert Henry, Prince of Brunswick, vii.
 381.
 Albert Hochmeister, i. 203; difficulties
 about homage to Poland, 204; getting
 deep into Protestantism, 208; Heredi-
 tary Duke of Preussen, 210, 235; his
 Second Wife; death, 244.
 Albert the Bear, the great Markgraf of
 Brandenburg, i. 73; origin of name, 79;
 descendants, 128.
 Albert, Prince, of Brunswick, v. 131;
 killed at Sohr, 154.
 Albert, Prince, of Saxony, vii. 479.
 Alembert, D', v. 406; letters from Vol-
 taire to, vii. 197; meets with the King
 at Geldern, viii. 19; declines the post
 of Perpetual President, 24; letter to
 Madame du Deffand, 25; recommends
 Helvetius to Friedrich, 26; leaves
 Potsdam, 39; becomes Friedrich's chief
 correspondent, 152, 154; writes to him
 of his interview with Kaiser Joseph,
 186; his death, 281; mentioned also,
 25 n., 95.
 Alexander, vi. 311, 330.
 Alexius, Czarowitz, iii. 5.
 Algarotti, Signor, iii. 249; one of the
 first *beaux-esprits* of his age, 327; with
 Friedrich at Strasburg, 330; mission
 to King of Sardinia, iv. 52; at Breslau,
 237; position with Friedrich, v. 319,
 380; mentioned also, iii. 294, 314, 353;
 iv. 34, 85.
 Almon, cited, vi. 162 n.
 Alphonso, King of Castile and sham
 Kaiser, i. 106, 109.
 Alsace, iv. 425.
 Altenburg, ii. 274.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

324 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

Althan, Count d', viii. 98.

Altranstadt, Treaty of, iv. 7, 21.

Amber, i. 64.

Ambitious, question for the, iv. 154.

Amelia, Dowager Empress, iv. 275.

Amelia, Princess, of England, ii. 3; iii. 223; v. 302; vii. 331.

Amelia, Princess, of Prussia, ii. 14; in pecuniary trouble, iv. 407; Abbess of Quedlinburg, 484; at Berlin Carrousel, v. 263; income small, 347; letter from Friedrich, vi. 147; visits Breslau, 332; gift from Friedrich, vii. 494; mentioned also, viii. 144, 146, 152, 268, 285.

Amelot, M., iv. 454, 464; v. 2.

America, i. 347; Salzburg Emigrants to, iii. 49.

American Colonies in great need of a commander, vi. 163; prediction (spurious) of their revolt, vii. 144-147; America to be English and not French, 147, 385; a considerable Fact in the History of the World, viii. 2; unconscious Declaration of Anarchy, ending at last in hideous suicide, 3; America refuses to be taxed by a British Parliament; Boston Tea-Catastrophe, 155, 156.

Amherst, General, worth of, discerned by Pitt, vi. 348; captures Louisbourg, 370; Montreal, vii. 149.

Amiability, iii. 384.

Ammon, Von, v. 299.

Amöneburg, cannonade at, vii. 473, 475.

Anarchies, Millennium of, viii. 2; not permitted in this World, 55.

André, St., vii. 129.

André, Excellency, v. 386.

Andrieux, viii. 243 n.

Anecdotes of Friedrich, vi. 302, 305; viii. 5.

Anhalt, Adjutant von, vii. 469; viii. 16, 98, 166, 214, 275.

Anhalt, Graf von, vi. 187; the Anhalt forced contributions to Friedrich's war-expenses, vii. 10.

Anhalt-Zerbst, i. 75, 129, 250; iv. 479.

Anne of Cleves, i. 467.

Anne of Courland, afterwards Czarina, ii. 126, 129 n., 251, 400; iii. 94, 125, 258, 390; death of, 403; iv. 73.

Anne, Princess, of Russia, formerly of Mecklenburg, iv. 73, 74, 95.

Anson, Commodore, iii. 394; iv. 188; his memorable Voyage, 194.

Anspach, i. 104, 187; ii. 282. See Culmbach, Frederika Louisa.

Anspach, Margraf of, vi. 199.

Anspach, Margraf of (Lady Craven's), with Friedrich at Neisse, viii. 83, 84.

Anspach, Margravine of. See Frederika Louisa.

Antoinette Amelia, of Brunswick, iii. 7.

Anton Ulrich, Czar Iwan's Father, iii. 404; iv. 73; exile, 76, 78.

Anton Ulrich, of Brunswick, ii. 20; iii. 4, 7; his great-grandson, 8, 229, 260.

Antwerp, i. 59, 61.

Apes, Dead-Sea, i. 172.

Appelwomen knitting at their stalls, i. 341, 350.

Apraxin, Feldmarschall, in Preussen, vi. 196, 239, 251; retires slowly home, 239; indignantly dismissed by the Czarina, 335.

Aprill, Dr., tries to serve Citatio on Plotho, vi. 259, 260.

Archenholtz, on the 'Oblique Order,' vi. 310, 316; on Lord George Sackville, vii. 56; Prince Henri's march of fifty hours, 134; Prussian recruiting-system, 206; at battle of Liegnitz, 267; wounded at Torgau, 314, 321; at Leipzig, noticing vividly to right and left, 352; Prussian and French exactions, 352, 353; the camp of Bunzelwitz, 370; siege of Colberg, 405; the Seven-Years War, 489; cited, vi. 9 n.; mentioned also, vii. 231, 235, 281.

Argens, Marquis d', iv. 313, 315, 322, 466; v. 190, 203, 334, 365; the King's friend for nearly 30 years, 318; visits Friedrich at Breslau, vi. 332; letters from Friedrich, 330, 333; vii. 6, 92, 93, 161, 162, 177; preface to *Œuvres de Poësie*, 180; the confidant of Friedrich's miseries, 214; letters from Friedrich to, 276, 283, 294, 418, 432, 434; visits him at Leipzig, 335, 481; surprised to see him amusing himself with his dogs, 336; his death, viii. 42.

Argenson, Marquis d', letter from Voltaire to, iv. 397; their personal friendship, 454; v. 134, 216.

Argental, D', v. 266, 269, 299, 314, 330; vi. 246; letters from Voltaire about Friedrich, vii. 193, 194, 196.

Aristocracies, mutinous, tamed down, i. 162, 245, 250. See Pride of place.

Army, the value of a good, i. 344; ii. 46.

Arnaud, M. Baculard d', v. 267, 278, 297, 299.

Arnim, Minister of Justice, v. 226.

Arnim's, Major, gallant defence at Frankfurt, vii. 59-60.

Arnold, Miller, vii. 42; his lawsuit, viii. 122, 146, 305.

Arouet, M., Senior, iii. 178. See Voltaire.

Arundel, Earl of, cited, i. 282 n.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

325

- Ascanier Markgraves**, i. 112, 128; re-suscitated, 133, 141.
Aschersleben, i. 74.
Assas, D', at Kloster Kampen, vii. 328.
Asseburg finds a wife for Czarowitch Paul, viii. 153.
Assiento, Treaty of, iv. 184.
Astrua, Mamsell, an Italian singer, v. 343.
Astruc, Dr., v. 320.
Attila, viii. 119.
Attorneys, a fat affair for the, i. 257, 258, 269, 270.
Attorney species, extirpation of the, v. 239.
Augsburg, Diet of, i. 198; ii. 277, 289.
August Ferdinand, ii. 16; iii. 271.
August Theodor, Kur-Pfalz, v. 142.
August the Strong, i. 49, 356, 409, 415, 244; objects to the Kaiser's Pragmatic Sanction, 26; quarrel with Friedrich Wilhelm, 107; invites him and Friedrich to Dresden, 112, 113; magnificent hospitalities and unspeakable pollutions, 114; his return visit, 120; rumour of a projected marriage with Wilhelmina, 127; Camp of Radewitz, 245; King of Playhouse managers, 255; attained the maximum in several things, 259; meditates partition of Poland, iii. 76; viii. 59; last interview with Grumkow, iii. 77; death and absolution, 90; his hunting lodge, vi. 85.
August III. of Poland, iii. 94, 97, 149, 153; suggested for Kaiser, v. 72; his antipathy to Friedrich, 73, 130; how he was benetted by Brühl and Guarini, 76; taken comfortably to Prag to be out of danger, 174; glad to make peace, 185; Hanbury's account of, 246; withdraws to Pirna, and tries negotiation with Friedrich, vi. 47, 48; Headquarters at Struppen, 57, 60; will not agree to Friedrich's terms, 61; snug in the Königstein, 85; goes to Warsaw, never to come back, 89; gets no compensation for his Saxon losses, viii. 47; nothing but confusions and contradictions in Poland, 47; difficulties with Czarina Catharine, and death, 48. See Kur-Sachsen.
August Wilhelm, ii. 16; with Friedrich at Strasburg, iii. 330; betrothed, 380; married, iv. 297; at his sister's wedding, 482; heir-apparent of Prussia, v. 347; opposition views, vi. 34, 35; letter to Valori, 75; lamentations and accusations, 185, 190; put in command at Jung-Bunzlau, 192, 196; finds the problem too hard for him, 203; council of war, 206; a disastrous march, 207; cannot save Zittau, 208; reaches Bautzen, happily unhased, 209; stern reception by the King, 212, 213; his death, 214, 358; antipathy to Winterfeld, 222; mentioned also, iii. 326, 384, 387, 407; iv. 113, 462.
Aulair, Marquis de St., v. 214.
Austerlitz, i. 7.
Australia, i. 347.
Austria, i. 59, 61; Kaisers of, still riding on the shadow of a saddle, 119; the 'Austrian lip,' 156, 222; rejection of Protestantism, 222; an Austrian swindle, 304; iii. 70.
Austrian-Succession War, iv. 143, 371; conservatism, iv. 147, 224; ponderous pedantry and helplessness, 225, 231; dumb stubborn pride, 360; extraordinary claim for damages, 445, 447; no longer the leading nation of Teutschland, v. 197; share in projected partitioning of Prussia, vi. 104; fixed rage and hatred, 109; does not claim Parma and Piacenza, vii. 202; gets into sore difficulties as to cash, 408; anxious to get rid of its pledge to the Reich; truce with Friedrich, 481; peace and general As-you-were, 490; takes forcible possession of Zips, viii. 108, 109; share in the partition of Poland, 117; intrigues and bargains for succession of Bavaria, 189.
Auteroche, Marquis d', at Fontenoy, v. 98, 100.
Ayscough, cited, ii. 149 n.
Bachaumont and La Chapelle, Voyage de, iii. 341 n; cited, vii. 183 n.
Bachmann for three days Russian Commandant of Berlin, vii. 290.
Backhoff, Lieut.-Colonel von, viii. 320.
Bacon, Lord, i. 268.
Baden Durlach, Prince of, at Hochkirch, vi. 409, 419.
Bagieu, Dr., v. 363.
Baiern, Kur, sends Embassy to Friedrich, vi. 150; in subsidy of France, 287.
Bailies, Dr., viii. 168.
Baillet, cited, i. 66 n.
Bailli de Froulay, vii. 187, 191.
Baireuth, i. 104, 187; genealogy, 317; iii. 43, 44. See Culmbach, Albert Alcibiades, Friedrich of.
Baireuth, Margraf of, iv. 310, 311, 463; vi. 199; vii. 21. Margravine of, see Wilhelmina.
Balaclava, iii. 49.
Balance of Power, ii. 37, 38, 41; v. 3.
Balbi, Engineer, v. 406; vi. 33, 227;

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

326 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- viii. 86; at siege of Olmütz, vi. 355, 357, 359.
- Ballenstädt, i. 74, 79.
- Baltimore, Lord, iii. 251.
- Bamberg, i. 73; iii. 43; Croats driven out of, vii. 21.
- Bamberg, Bishop of, iii. 329; vi. 197.
- Bar, Confederation of, viii. 71-74.
- Bar, Graf von, ii. 159.
- Barbarossa, Kaiser, i. 73, 76, 80, 84; the greatest of all the Kaisers, 82; German tradition about him, 83; iii. 34; changed times, i. 139; ii. 301; iii. 38, 309; iv. 147.
- Barberina, an Opera Dancer, iv. 478; engagement at Berlin, 493; hospitality to Collini, v. 261, 265.
- Barbier, cited, i. 170 n.; ii. 12 n.; iii. 287 n.; v. 3 n.; on the French account of their grand invasion scheme, vii. 175.
- Bärenklau, General von, iv. 293, 320; at Stockstadt, v. 4; swept from Bavaria, 31; returns with Bathyani, 27.
- Baronay, Major-General, at Rothschild, iv. 196.
- Bartenstein, Austrian Minister, iii. 388; iv. 226; v. 161.
- Bartholomew, St., night of, i. 223.
- Basel, i. 108.
- Bastiani, promoted by Friedrich, viii. 251, 273.
- Bathyani summoned to relief of Prag, v. 19; at Beraun, 19; troubles Friedrich's march through Bohemia, 23, 27, 34; in Bavaria, 60, 66, 79; supersedes D'Ahremberg, 88, 133.
- Baty, Khan, iii. 56.
- Bauer, Colonel, at Wesel, vii. 485; in the Russian-Turk War, viii. 102.
- Baumgarten, Skirmish of, iv. 86.
- Bavaria, Kurfürst of, ii. 26, 312.
- Bavarian-Succession War, viii. 189-222, 305, 320.
- Bayle, i. 38, 423.
- Beatson, cited, iv. 487 n.; vii. 412 n.
- Beatson, Colonel, cited, vii. 143 n.
- Beauffremont, vii. 176.
- Beaumarchais, Voltaire papers saved by, iv. 456, 459; cited, vii. 483 n.
- Beaumelle's, M. Angliviel de la, enmity to Voltaire, v. 333-335, 366; cited, 274 n.; account of Maupertuis, vii. 171, 172.
- Beausobre, M. de, i. 39; iii. 172.
- Beauvais, women fighting at the siege of, viii. 257.
- Beauvau, Marquis de, French Ambassador to Berlin, iii. 400; Audience of leave, 410; mentioned also, iv. 32.
- Beauvrye, Captain, vii. 469.
- Beck, General, advanced to relief of Prag, vi. 141; captures Düringshofen's battalion, vii. 23; captures Dierecke and his post at Meissen, 163; attacks General Czetteritz, 208; with Loudon in Silesia, 375; defeated at Reichenbach, 465, 466; mentioned also, vi. 206, 216; vii. 259, 275; viii. 94.
- Becket, Thomas à, i. 80.
- Beckwith, Colonel, at Warburg, vii. 249; Wesel, 485.
- Beelzebub *not* God, i. 9; worshippers of, 169; August's Saxon Court of, ii. 116, 141.
- Bein, Proviant-master, viii. 187.
- Belgard, iii. 248.
- Belleisle, Chevalier de, a magnanimous highflown spirit, iv. 67; his brother's right hand, 173, 355; v. 61, 63; death at the pass of Col di Sieta, 222, 223.
- Belleisle, Comte de, Soldier and Courtier, iii. 95, 100, 148; iv. 65; his German Enterprise, 66, 149; with Friedrich at Brieg, 140; mainly to blame for the Austrian-Succession War, 145; consummate skill, 162, 164; grandiose schemes, 164, 205, 303; successful manipulation, 166; visits Friedrich, 167; proceeds to Dresden and München, 171; takes up his abode in Frankfurt, 173, 223; Treaty with Friedrich, 218; a kind of Dictator, 230; his Army crosses the Rhine, 248, 284; rheumatic fever, 286; partial recovery, 291; visits Wilhelmina, 310; Sahay, 351; interview with Friedrich at Kutenberg, 355; Colloquy with Broglie at Prag, 380; defends Prag, 381; much distinguishes himself, 388; gallant retreat, 402, 403; German Enterprise ruined, 463; v. 1; gives Friedrich bad advice about his Bohemian Campaign, 24; in München, 61, 62; on his road to Berlin, 63, 64; arrested and carried to England, 63, 64; in Italy, 208, 215, 222; his grand schemes all bankrupt, 232; War-Minister, vi. 334, 432; vii. 49, 168, 177; loses his only son at Crefeld, vi. 370; astonished at Friedrich's marching power, 431; letters to Contades, published by Ferdinand, vii. 56, 177; dies of putrid fever; the last of the grand old Frenchmen, 355; mentioned also, vi. 60.
- Belleisle, Madame de, interview with Wilhelmina, iv. 310.
- Bell, Herr Hofrath, v. 291.
- Belling, Colonel, in Pommern, vi. 339; looks after the Swedes, vii. 431; in battle of Freyberg, 478; in Bavarian War, viii. 214; mentioned also, 108.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

327

- Benda, the Brothers, iii. 167.
 Beneckendorf, cited, ii. 86 n.
 Beneschau, Schwerin takes, v. 37.
 Bénédet, Mamsell, viii. 265.
 Benckendorf, Lieut.-Colonel, turns the fortune of battle at Kolin, vi. 181; small recognition of his service, 185.
 Benoit, Prussian Secretary, v. 403.
 Bentenrieder, the kidnapped Ambassador, ii. 54, 145.
 Bentham, cited, i. 62 n.
 Bentinek, Madam de, vii. 195.
 Beraun, Action of, v. 19.
 Berenhorst, cited, iii. 233 n.; vi. 179 n.; pique against Friedrich, vii. 314; his 'Art of War,' 315.
 Bergen, battle of, vii. 17, 18.
 Bergen-op-Zoom, Siege of, v. 223.
 Bergerie, M. de la, i. 35.
 Berghover, Legationsrath, iv. 308.
 Berg-Jülich, iii. 282; iv. 156.
 Berlichingen, General, at Mollwitz, iv. 128, 130; in Silesia, v. 111.
 Berlin, early condition of, i. 113; Palace at, 173; Royal Academy of, 310; ii. 85; St. Peter's Church burnt down, 243; Friedrich Wilhelm's building operations, 395; Homaging at, iii. 317; Treaty of, iv. 357; opening of the Opera-house, 366; Carrousel, v. 262-265; entered by Haddick, vi. 225, 258; agony of commotion at the news of Kunersdorf, vii. 84; seized by Tottleben and Lacy, 287, 293.
 Bernburg, Prince of, at siege of Schweidnitz, vii. 470.
 Bernburg, Regiment, at siege of Dresden, vii. 239; at Liegnitz, 269, 273.
 Berne, Oligarchy of, v. 350.
 Berneck, iii. 116.
 Bernhard of Weimar, ii. 285.
 Bernis, Cardinal de, vi. 24-26; vii. 3; Letter from Voltaire, 193.
 Bernouilli, Jean, iii. 344.
 Bernouilli of Basel, vii. 170.
 Bertin, Captain, at Weissenfels, vi. 266.
 Berwick, Maréchal Duc de, iii. 104; at Philippsburg, 109, 112.
 Besserer, ii. 340.
 Bestuchef, Russian Chancellor, vi. 22; dismissed, 335.
 Beutelsbachers, the, ii. 291.
 Bevern, Brunswick, Duke of, vi. 45, 48; in the battle of Lobositz, 72, 73; advances towards Prag, 114; defeats Königseck at Reichenberg, 117, 118; sent after Daun, 149; finds Daun too strong, 169; joined by the King, 169; retreat from Kolin, 183, 184; at Jung-Bunzlau, 204; at Görlitz to guard Silesia, 217, 218; jealous of Winterfeld, 219, 221; retires into Silesia, 223, 294; defeated at Breslau, 297; prisoner, 298; graciously sent home again; ordered to Stettin, 298; vigilant against the Swedes, 339; diligent at Stettin, vii. 390; defeats the Austrians at Reichenbach, 464, 466; great merit, not of dexterity alone, 465; left in charge of Silesia, 472.
 Bias, Sage, iv. 210.
 Bible, Hebrew, i. 18.
 Bielfeld, iii. 225, 231, 250, 254; his description of George II., 320; at siege of Neisse, iv. 272; Duchess of Würtemberg, 313; Friedrich's victorious return from Silesia, 358; marriage of Princess Ulrique, 482; death, viii. 42; mentioned also, iii. 281, 282, 386, 399, 412; v. 305; cited, ii. 51; v. 338.
 Bieren of Courland, ii. 128, 400; iii. 403; to Siberia, 74; Bieren and Münich refuse to be reconciled, vii. 437; to be again Duke of Courland, viii. 47, 51.
 Bismark, Herr Minister von, v. 291.
 Björnstaal, M., viii. 148.
 Blair in Athol, Siege of, v. 80.
 Blakeney, Governor, strives to defend Minorca, vi. 30; at Minorca, 224.
 Blas, Don, Governor of Carthage, iv. 186-129.
 Blenheim, Battle of, i. 331; ii. 286.
 Bligh, General, at Morlaix, vi. 431.
 Blonquet, General Thomas von, vii. 98.
 Blücher, Prince of Wahlstatt, vii. 263.
 Blumenthal, cited, iii. 147 n.; vi. 328 n.; Minister von, viii. 22.
 Blumenthal, Frau von, iv. 197 n.; cited, v. 106 n.
 Boden, Prussian Finance Minister, iii. 304, 321; v. 90.
 Boerhaave, v. 320.
 Bohemian Papists, v. 27, 39.
 Boleslaus, Duke of Poland, i. 68.
 Bolingbroke, iii. 183, 184.
 Boll, cited, vii. 360.
 Bollandus, cited, i. 66 n.
 Boniface VIII., Pope, i. 119.
 Bonneville, M. de, Revolutionary spiritual mountebank, i. 170 n.; vii. 182.
 Bonneville, M. de, the Demon News-writer, stealer and editor of *Œuvres du Philosophe de Sans-Souci*, and author of *Matinées du Roi de Prusse*, vii. 180-184; swindling exploit and lodgment in Spandau, 183, 184.
 Borek, an Official not of the Grumkow party, ii. 166, 171, 196, 201, 204, 265, 354.
 Borek, Major-General, manages the Herstal Affair, iii. 367; at Neisse, iv. 57; mentioned also, 327, 328.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

328 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- Borck, Adjutant-General, accompanies the King to Silesia, iv. 8; at Breslau, 39, 42, 90.
- Borck, Finance Manager, 'old as the Devil,' iv. 8; quits Dresden, vii. 116.
- Borelly, M., vii. 436.
- Boscawen, Admiral, vi. 370; chases and destroys the Toulon Fleet, 103.
- Bose, Baron von, vi. 288.
- Boston refuses to admit taxed tea, viii. 155, 156.
- Bosworth, i. 182.
- Botta, Marchese di, Austrian Envoy to Berlin, iii. 407; to Russia, iv. 75; v. 207.
- Bougainville, M., at Quebec, vii. 147.
- Bouillé's, Marquis de, recollections of Friedrich, viii. 170, 174.
- Bourbon Family Compact, the, vii. 409, 411.
- Bourbonism, iii. 376.
- Bouroet, cited, vii. 379 n.
- Boyer, cited, ii. 64 n.
- Braddock, General, sent to America, v. 398; his death, 399; his field of battle, vi. 432.
- Brandenburg, early condition of, i. 55, 62; early Markgraves, 69, 74; Ascanian Markgraves, 97, 112, 128; how Brandenburg and the Hohenzollern Family came together, 117, 130; Bavarian Kurfürsts, 129, 132; a resuscitated Ascanier, 133, 141; Luxembourg Kurfürsts, 144; Brandenburg in Pawn, 150; sold to Friedrich of Hohenzollern, 157; Noble refractory robber-lords, 163; Heavy Peg, 164; beginning of the Prussian Nation, 166; Brandenburg under the Hohenzollerns, 168; lucky enough to adopt the Reformation, 220; Nadir-point of the Brandenburg Hohenzollerns, 280; condition during the Thirty-Years War, 282; again a flourishing country, 286; the Swedes driven out, 296.
- Brandes, Colonel, at Prag, v. 47.
- Braniczki, Polish Crown-General, viii. 67.
- Breda, Congress of, v. 220.
- Bredow, leads charge at Chotusitz, iv. 343; mentioned also, v. 327.
- Breitenbach, General, at Hastenbeck, vi. 211.
- Brender, Herr, iii. 135.
- Brenkenhof, Minister von, viii. 13, 146, 305.
- Brentano, enters Saxony, vii. 104; at siege of Dresden, 107, 135; at Maxen, 156, 158; at Reichenbach, 465; mentioned also, viii. 94.
- Breslau, iv. 4; able to defend itself, 14, 16; bottled emotion, 36; quiet surrender to Friedrich, 40; unsettled condition, 90; attempted deliverance, 239; wholly Friedrich's, 242; Homaging, 273; Treaty of, 357; battle of, vi. 297; surrendered to the Austrians, 299; recovered by Friedrich, 326; defended by Taubentzen against Loudon, vii. 253, 254.
- Breteuil, at Congress of Teschen, viii. 220.
- Breton, Cape, capture of, v. 104, 391.
- Bribery, Parliamentary, iv. 179.
- Brieg, iv. 48; siege of, 169.
- Britannic Army of observation, vi. 107.
- Britton, cited, vi. 346 n.
- Broglio, Maréchal, surprised by the Austrians at Secchia, iii. 104; Commandant in Strasburg, 335; receives Friedrich incognito, 335, 338; General of the French Army, iv. 286, 291, 298; Bivouac of Pisek, 292; general incompetency, 316, 318, 336, 338, 392, 415; Skirmish of Sahay, 351; demands D'Harcourt's reinforcements, 376; hurried retreat before Prince Karl, 379; Colloquy with Belleisle, 380; takes command of the Bavarian Army, 394; relieves Braunau, 412; interview with the Kaiser, 411; writes for Order home, 414; retreat across the Rhine, 415; ordered to his own Estates; death, 436; mentioned, v. 26.
- Broglio, Excellency, vi. 41, 47; demands admission to the Saxon Camp at Pirna, 59; defends Cassel, vii. 351.
- Broglio, Maréchal, at Rossbach, vi. 263, 267, 276, 278; the two extreme points of his career, Rossbach and the fall of the Bastille, 286; at Sangerhausen, 291; flight of Sandershausen, 433 n.; at Frankfurt-on-Mayn, vii. 15; repulses Ferdinand at Bergen, 17-19; at Minden rather inert, 49-56; eagerly manœuvres against Duke Ferdinand, 247-251; lays hold of Göttingen, 326; defeated at Langensalza; loses his winter magazines, 348-350; gets into quarrel with Soubise, and is defeated by Ferdinand at Vellinghausen, 378-381.
- Bromley's Collection of Royal Letters, i. 187 n.
- Browne, General, born German, iv. 17; tries to defend Breslau, 36; a superior soldier, 46, 48, 59; back to Glatz, 95; at Mollwitz, 130; in Bavaria, v. 79; in Italy, 207, 222; in Bohemia, vi. vi. 51, 58; enthusiastic help to him, 60; marches to the relief of the Saxons, 61, 62; battle of Lobositz, 65-74; re-

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

329

- treats to Budin, 73; will try it another way, 77; arrives at Lichtenhayn, 77; hears nothing from the Saxons, 82; a right valiant soldier and man, 83; recommends Loudon, 97; securing posts in the Metal Mountains, 114; has to retire suddenly to defend Prag, 115, 117, 121; altercations with Prince Karl, 120; battle of Prag, 127, 132, 134; mortally wounded, 136; his last counsel, 140; death, 140, 166, 192; mentioned also, iv. 13, 15, 102.
- Brühl, Count, ii. 123; iv. 159, 297; no friend to Friedrich, v. 16, 69; regards him with perfect hatred, 73, 75, 130, 134, 161; twelve tailors always sewing for him, 76; great schemes against Friedrich, 137, 160, 162; cannot keep his secret, 163; rage yellower than ever, 174; doom of nations governed by Brühls, 178, 182; vi. 50, 81, 92; is a much-illuminated man, v. 185; afraid of Friedrich, vi. 3, 9; plots to set the Czarina against him, 9-13; Prussian invasion, 40; withdraws with Polish Majesty to Pirna, 46, 58, 85; communicates with Browne, 79; goes to Warsaw, 89; Brühl's property alone respected by the French, 289; enmity to Friedrich, 429; death, viii. 41, 48; his voracity for lands in Poland, 53.
- Brühl, Madam, vi. 96.
- Brummel, Beau, v. 385.
- Brunswick. See Anton Ulrich, and Christian of.
- Brunswick-Bevern, Ferdinand Albert Duke of, iii. 7, 107, 112, 152. See Elizabeth Christina, and Karl Duke of.
- Brunswick, Hereditary Prince of, dashes out of Fulda on the Reichs folk, vii. 16, 17; drives out the French post at Gohfeld, 51, 55; marches into Saxony to aid Friedrich, 165; drives the Duke of Württemberg out of Fulda, 167-169; at Korbach, 248; at Emsdorf, 248; Kloster-Kampen, 327-329; surprised by Broglio, 349; generally had command of the English troops, 383; in the Bavarian War, viii. 218; mentioned also, 91, 295.
- Buccow, Gen., killed at Torgau, vii. 317.
- Buch, Johann von, i. 115.
- Buchholz, iii. 45; cited, i. 340 n., 409 n.; v. 32 n.; vii. 451 n.
- Buddäus, Dr., v. 254; cited, i. 226 n.
- Buddenbrock, Feldmarschall, ii. 272, 285, 346; iii. 55; at Chotusitz, iv. 342, 343; at Sohr, v. 153, 154.
- Buddenbrock, son of the above, iii. 32, 52, 168; viii. 251.
- Büderich, Camp at, iii. 381.
- Budget, Fixed, iii. 311.
- Bülów, General, with Friedrich at Liegnitz, vii. 262; at Camp of Bunzelwitz, 373, 391.
- Bülów, Mamsell, ii. 197, 208, 315, 329.
- Bünau, cited, i. 83 n.
- Buonamici, cited, iv. 383 n.; v. 208 n.
- Burgoyne, Brigadier, in Portugal, vii. 415.
- Burk, Lieutenant, in Portugal, vii. 415.
- Burke, Edmund, v. 260.
- Burkersdorf Heights, Storming of, vii. 454-460.
- Burney's, Dr., account of his visit to Voltaire, viii. 157-159.
- Burns, Robert, i. 395.
- Büsching, crude authenticity, iii. 30, 32 n.; his Russian Mission, iv. 96; v. 343; at Petersburg, vii. 435; homaging to Czar Peter, 438; sees the Czar on horseback, 439; tumult and revolution, 443-446; Nüssler's Interview with the King, viii. 12-15; a dull, though solid accurate kind of man, 12; interviews with Queen Ulrique, 142-144; gets a new Town School-house for Berlin, 145; cited, i. 84 n., 253 n., 293 n.; iii. 32 n., 305, 329 n.; iv. 61 n.; v. 101 n.; vi. 118 n.: mentioned also, viii. 134, 251.
- Bussy, Sieur de, vii. 384, 409; conducts Choiseul's negotiations with Pitt, 410.
- Bute, Lord, vi. 234; vii. 332, 335, 411, 413, 417; his shameful peace, 416, 476, 484.
- Butturlin, Feldmarschall, to command the Russian Army in Silesia, vii. 364; will not venture upon Friedrich at Bunzelwitz, 371; altercations with Loudon, 374; returns homewards, accelerated by General Platen, 375, 376; sends reinforcements to Romanzow at Colberg, 389; returns to Poland, 406.
- Byng, Admiral, i. 416; ii. 30; vi. 30, 44; burnt in Effigy, 44.
- Cadiz, blockade of, iv. 383.
- Cæsar, vi. 311, 330; vii. 281.
- Cagliostro, viii. 288, 299.
- Calas, Widow, and Voltaire, vii. 198.
- Callenberg, Gräfin von, iv. 110, 333.
- Calmet, Dom, v. 378.
- Calonne, Controller-General, viii. 287.
- Calvin, i. 215, 423; ii. 330.
- Camas, Colonel, i. 403; sent to the French Court, iii. 282; to Glatz, iv. 46, 50; death, 139.
- Camas, Madame, Friedrich's great respect for, i. 403; iv. 139; his Letters to,

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

330 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- iii. 129; vii. 325, 356, 432, 433; her death, viii. 41.
- Cambrai, Congress of, i. 417; ii. 30.
- Cameron, Dr. Archibald, v. 388; executed, 389; viii. 184.
- Cameron of Lochiel, v. 388.
- Campbell, *Lives of the Admirals*, cited, i. 416 n.
- Campbell, John, Duke of Argyle, iv. 373.
- Campitelli, General, marches to join Soltikof, vii. 127.
- Campitelli, vii. 477.
- Canada, English and French in, v. 391.
- Candidatus Theologiæ, a, and the King of Prussia, i. 350.
- Cannabich, Pastor, v. 391.
- Carlos II. of Spain, i. 51.
- Carlos III. of Spain, ii. 370; iii. 101; King of the Two Sicilies, 103, 152; iv. 385 n.; v. 230; vii. 201; a diligent, indignant kind of man, 203; declares war against England, vii. 385, 409, 410; quarrels with Portugal on account of England, 413-416.
- Carlowitz, Captain, at Prag, v. 47.
- Carlyle, cited, viii. 288 n.
- Carmer, Silesian Chancellor von, viii. 223.
- Carmichaels, the Scottish, iv. 356.
- Caroline, Queen, i. 190; ii. 3, 157, 200, 213, 231; a beautiful Brandenburg Anspach Princess, 19; refuses the Catholic Kaiser, 20; iii. 4; Friedrich's Letters to, ii. 132, 198; visit to her foolish Son, iii. 212; modest stoicism and death, 213; mentioned also, iv. 178.
- Carr, cited, i. 27 n.
- Carteret, Lord, i. 374; iv. 202, 374, 417, 424; conferences at Hanau, 438; replies to Pitt's threat of resignation, vii. 412; mentioned also, v. 32, 81, 201, 386; vi. 155.
- Carzig, ii. 372, 379.
- Carthage, Expedition against, iii. 394; iv. 187, 193.
- Casimir IV., King of Poland, i. 194.
- Casimir V., iii. 78. See Poland.
- Casimir. See Culmbach.
- Cassano, Bridge of, i. 308, 331.
- Castéra, cited, viii. 64 n.
- Castries, Marquis de, defends Wesel, vii. 327, 328.
- Catechisms, Theological, i. 424.
- Catharine II. of Russia, i. 75, 129; ii. 250; Catherine-Alexiwna, formerly Sophie-Frederike of Anhalt-Zerbst, iv. 480; vi. 17, 21; one of the cleverest of young ladies, 22; her married life, vii. 427; rapid succession of lovers, 429; viii. 69; books about her, vii. 428; becomes Czarina of Russia, 429; shocked at Colonel Hordt's treatment, 437; misgivings about her husband's conduct; gracious attentions to Hordt, 441; discerns that either Peter or she must fall, 442; conspires for his destruction, 444-446; manifesto against Prussia, afterwards withdrawn, 448; treaty of alliance with Friedrich, viii. 43; difficulties with Poland, 48; virtual sovereign of Poland, and intends to keep so, 61; a kind of she-Louis Quatorze; never in the least a Cat or a Devil towards Poland, 62; makes Poniatowski king, 63; gets impatient of the Dissident Question, 68; locks up the refractory Bishops, 70 (see Turk War); enmity to Maria Theresa, 107, 114; sumptuously entertains Prince Henri, 110-113; proposes dismemberment of Poland, 113; her share in the partition, 114, 116, 128; mediates on Bavarian-Succession question, 219, 220; forms alliance with Kaiser Joseph, and hopes to get Constantinople and a new Greek Empire, 247, 248; mentioned also, vii. 428 n.; viii. 243, 244, 277.
- Cathcart, Charles Lord, iv. 188.
- Catherine, Wife of Czar Peter, i. 378; at Berlin, 379, 381; ii. 39.
- Catholic Religion, mournful state of, iii. 346.
- Catt's, De, first interview with Friedrich, v. 407; enters his service, 409; at Breslau, vi. 332; Hochkirch, 421; surprised at Friedrich's 'Sermon on the Last Judgment,' vii. 7; introduces Zimmermann to the King, viii. 135-139.
- Caulaincourt, vi. 338.
- Caumartin, M., iii. 180.
- Cellamare, Ambassador, i. 376.
- Chalmers, cited, vii. 332 n.
- Chapelle, La. See Bachaumont.
- Charlemagne, i. 57; iv. 368.
- Charles XII. of Sweden, i. 153; iii. 91; arrives suddenly at Stralsund, i. 355; his surprising career, 356, 360, 376; desperate defence of Stralsund, i. 362; assassinated at Frederickshall, 366; last of the Swedish Kings, 366; Treaty of Altranstadt, iv. 7, 21, 79.
- Charles Amadeus, King of Sardinia, iv. 159.
- Charles Edward, the Young Pretender, iv. 487.
- Charles Emanuel, King of Sardinia, iv. 382, 384, 469.
- Charlotte, Old Queen, ii. 182; iii. 46, 208; her Father, 206; ancestress of

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

331

- England, v. 247; Princess of Mecklenburg, vii. 358; letter to the King of Prussia, 358-360; question of authenticity, 360.
- Charlotte. See Philippina.
- Charlottenburg, i. 37, 43; George I. at, ii. 10.
- Chasot, Lieutenant, iii. 135, 168; Lieutenant-Colonel, iv. 466; v. 125, 380; affront on his Austrian friend, 247; Voltaire's Hirsch affairs, 289, 290, 325: mentioned also, vii. 371.
- Châteauroux, Madame de la, iv. 249, 452, 464, 473; her Ministry, v. 2; with Louis xv. in the Netherlands, 3; dismissed, 8; death, 11.
- Châtelet, Madame du, iii. 189, 200; not invited by King Friedrich, 324; hope disappointed, 349; her relation to Voltaire not so celestial as it once was, iv. 453, 467; v. 208; with Voltaire on a visit at Sceaux, 213-219; intrigue with M. de St. Lambert, 226; death from child-birth, 239: mentioned also, iv. 395, 408.
- Châtelet, Marquis du, in Maillebois's Army, iv. 282; at Dingelfingen, 413, 416: mentioned also, v. 236, 266.
- Chauvelin, M. de, v. 327.
- Chesterfield, Lord, ii. 213, 226, 319; iv. 500; v. 228, 244, 386; cited, 222 n.
- Chétardie, Marquis de la, iii. 141, 146; iv. 76.
- Chevert, French Brigadier, at Prag, iv. 403, 404; General, at Hastenbeck, vi. 211; Meer, 432 n.
- Chivalry Orders, era of, i. 91.
- Chlum, Camp of, v. 129.
- Chlumetz, iii. 59.
- Chodowiecki, i. 373; ii. 274; his Engravings, viii. 174 n., 224 n.
- Choiseul, Duc de, French Minister of Foreign Affairs, vii. 3, 128, 130, 177; implicated in publication of *Ouvres du Philosophe de Sans-Souci*, 183; tries to make mischief between Pitt and Friedrich, 191; letter from Voltaire, 196; issues peace-proposals, 354; succeeds Belleisle as War-Minister, 356; spasmodic effort towards Hanover, 378, 381; artful negotiations with Pitt, 384, 385, 409; intrigues with Poland and Turkey, viii. 77, 101; his death, 279.
- Chotusitz, Battle of, iv. 340, 352; topography of, 348.
- Christian Ernst of Baireuth, ii. 399.
- Christian Ernst of Saalfeld-Coburg, ii. 276.
- Christian of Anhalt, i. 262, 276.
- Christian of Brunswick, i. 275, 276.
- Christian II. of Denmark, a rash unwise explosive man, i. 225, 227.
- Christian IV. of Denmark, i. 276, 287.
- Christian Wilhelm, Archbishop of Magdeburg, i. 277, 284.
- Cideville, M. de, iii. 356; iv. 397.
- Cimburgis, i. 183.
- Clairaut, the Mathematician, letter from Voltaire to, vii. 197.
- Clamei, Meadow of, ii. 164, 167.
- Clarendon, Earl of, v. 173.
- Clayton, General, iv. 418.
- Clemence, Princess, Wife of Prince Clement, iv. 310.
- Clemens, Engraver, viii. 285 n.
- Clement August. See Köln.
- Clement the Hungarian swindler, i. 404, 415.
- Clement, Duke of Baiern, iv. 307, 310.
- Clement XII., Pope, iii. 390.
- Clement, Prince, Nephew of Elector of Köln, iv. 310.
- Clement, Duchess, protests against the Austrian attempt on Bavaria, viii. 193, 196; writes to Friedrich, 196; counsels and aids Görtz in the matter, 198.
- Clermont, Prince de, iv. 64; succeeds Richelieu, vi. 284; beaten by Ferdinand at Crefeld, 369; dismissed, 370.
- Cleve, Wilhelm Duke of, i. 246, 253; his Heritage Settlement, 254; death; his Son's tragic career, 255.
- Cleve, Duchy of, i. 253; a naturally opulent Country, 253; disputed Heritage, 255, 258, 269, 290; ii. 65, 298; occupied by Spanish and Dutch troops, i. 266, 270; Friedrich Wilhelm's interest in, 407; ii. 37, 65, 158, 298; iii. 67, 217.
- Cleve, Friedrich at, receiving Homage, iii. 318.
- Cleveland, Duchess of, i. 138.
- Clogenson, Commentator on Voltaire's Letters, cited, iv. 455 n.; mentioned also, vii. 193.
- Clubs, origin of the term, i. 91.
- Clue, De la, Admiral of the Toulon Fleet, vii. 103.
- Cobenzl, Count, at Berlin, viii. 178, 207; at Congress of Teschen, 220.
- Coblenz, ii. 310.
- Cocceji, jun., marries Barberina, iv. 496; with Collini at Berlin, v. 261; at Hochkirch, vi. 416 n.
- Cocceji, Samuel von, Chief Prussian Law-Minister, iv. 496, 497; v. 200, 201, 225; finishes his Law-Reform, 238-240; Voltaire's Lawsuit, 290 washes his hands of the sorry business, 294.
- Cochius, iii. 267, 269.
- Coehorn's masterpiece, v. 223.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

332 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- Cogniazzo, cited, v. 120 n.; vi. 192 n.; on Camp of Bunzelwitz, vii. 370; mentioned also, viii. 211.
- Coigny, Maréchal de, iv. 436, 449, 486; at Stockstadt, v. 4; guarding Brisgau, 59, 62.
- Colberg, Russian siege of, vi. 396; again besieged by Russia, vii. 278; siege raised, 284; third and toughest siege of all, 386-390; garrison fairly starved out, 405-407.
- Colbert, iv. 66; v. 215.
- Collignon, Colonel, and his recruiting practices, vii. 206.
- Collenbach, Plenipotentiary von, vii. 487.
- Collini, Voltaire's Secretary, iv. 496; v. 261; his first sight of Voltaire, 265; becomes his secretary, 265, 327, 362, 364, 365; at Frankfurt, 369-377; cited, 365 n.; vi. 200 n.
- Cöln on the Spree, i. 113.
- Cologne. See Köln.
- Columbus and the Atlantic, iii. 280.
- Comines, Philippe de, viii. 99.
- Jondé, Prince de, vii. 473.
- Conflans, Admiral, vii. 103; his fleet utterly ruined by Hawke, 173-176.
- Jonrad of Hohenzollern, i. 80; becomes Burggraf of Nürnberg, 84; ii. 280.
- Conrad of Thüringen, i. 99; 'whip my Abbot?' 100; plunders Fritzlar; repentance, and Teutsch-Ritter vows, 101.
- Conradin, Boy, last of the Hohenstauffens, i. 106, 107.
- Conservatism, iv. 147.
- Constantine of Russia, viii. 248.
- Constitutional Government, iv. 178.
- Contades supersedes Clermont, vi. 370; against Ferdinand in the Rhine Provinces, 432, 433; defeated at Minden, vii. 49-56.
- Conti, Prince de, joins the Army for relief of Prag, iv. 389; with Broglie at Wolnzach, 411; driven from Deggen-dorf, 414; Army for Italy, 486; in the Middle-Rhine countries, v. 59, 78, 88; retreats across the Rhine, 133, 134; to be a General-in-Chief of the grand Invasion-of-England Army, vii. 176; De Ligne's opinion of him, viii. 96.
- Conway, Fieldmarshal, at Langensalza, vii. 351; account of King Friedrich at Potsdam, and at his Silesian Reviews, viii. 164-170; kindly entertained by Lord Marischal, 166, 169.
- Cook, Captain, at Quebec, vii. 147.
- Cookery, spiritual, i. 15.
- Cope, General, iv. 435, 489.
- Cöpenik, ii. 336.
- Cöper, Secretary, vii. 83; viii. 19.
- Coram, Captain, v. 393.
- Corne, La, in America, v. 394.
- Cornwallis, Colonel Edward, v. 393, 394.
- Cornwallis, Lord, viii. 284.
- Cossack brutality, vi. 375; vii. 61, 85, 293.
- Cothenius, Dr., v. 301, 326, 332, 363.
- Councils, Church, i. 39; Council of Con-stance, 156, 159.
- Courage, iii. 9.
- Courland, Duke of, ii. 399. See Anne of.
- Courten, Chevalier de, at Berlin, v. 71.
- Coxe, cited, ii. 12 n., 370 n.; v. 67 n.
- Cramer, cited, ii. 127 n.
- Craven, Lady, i. 190; ii. 186; viii. 83, 207.
- Crébillon, v. 212.
- Crecy, Battle of, i. 140; vi. 279.
- Crefeld, Battle of, vi. 369.
- Creutz the Finance-Minister, i. 368; iii. 21.
- Crillon Duc de, at Weissenfels, vi. 266.
- Crillon, jun., viii. 153, 154.
- Crinoline, fashion of, vii. 491.
- Crochardière, M. de la, at Strasburg, iii. 338.
- Crotchet, iii. 52.
- Cromwell, what a German, might have done, i. 219; Cromwell and his Puritans, 221, 273, 296; his time, iv. 182; his soldiers, v. 235; his worth to England, vi. 157; his Ironsides, 325; Cromwell and Attila, viii. 119.
- Cronström, Commandant of Bergen-op-Zoom, v. 223.
- Crossen, iii. 77.
- Croze, La, iii. 173.
- Culloden, Victory of, v. 102.
- Culmbach, Margraf of, i. 187; Friedrich founder of the Elder Line, 188; Casimir, a severe, rather truculent Herr, 192; Margraf George and his connexion with the King of Hungary, 194; gets the Duchy of Jägerndorf, 195; noble conduct in the Reformation, 197; at the Diet of Augsburg, 198; few truer specimens of the Honest Man, 201; his Son and Brothers, 202; troubles with Albert Alcibiades, 213; Diagram of the Elder and Younger Culmbach Lines, 316. See Friedrich George of.
- Cumberland, Duke of, iv. 373; at Dettingen, 424, 433; in the Netherlands, v. 93, 227, 228; at Fontenoy, 94; at Culloden, 102; disagreements with the Duke of Newcastle, vi. 28, 31; takes command of Britannie Army, 107; to little purpose, 155, 200; aiming to oust the Duke of Newcastle, 155; opposition to Pitt, 161, 162; defeated at Has-

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

333

- tenbeck, 211; Convention of Kloster-
Zeven, 228; returns home and resigns
his military offices, 230: mentioned
also, v. 2, 77, 243, 301.
- Cunningham's *Friedrich's Last Review*,
viii. 285 n.
- Cüstrin, i. 240, 280, 282; Friedrich a
prisoner at, ii. 326, 334; Katte's exe-
cution, 340; Friedrich's life at, 371; a
rugged little town, with strong castle,
vi. 377; town burnt by the Russians,
377-378.
- Czarina. See Elizabeth; Catharina.
- Czartoryskies, the Polish, viii. 66, 69, 70.
- Czernichef, General, prisoner at Zorn-
dorf, vi. 397; with Soltikof in Silesia,
vii. 261, 274; marches on Berlin, 286,
288, 291; with Loudon in Silesia, 375,
392, 397; ordered home by Czar Peter,
430; to join himself with Friedrich,
431; with less advantage than he ex-
pected, 434; joins with him at Lissa,
450; recalled home, 455; generously
stays three days, 456.
- Czetteritz, General, taken prisoner, with
his copy of Military Instructions, vii.
209.
- Dalrymple, Major, at Berlin, viii. 178,
180, 299.
- Dahlwig, Lieutenant-Colonel, vii. 315,
391; viii. 214.
- Damiens, vi. 106.
- Danes, the, seize Schleswig-Holstein, vii.
426.
- Dankelmann, i. 46.
- Dante, i. 107, 120, 123.
- Dantzic, siege of, iii. 97, 115, 151; not
to belong to Friedrich, viii. 128.
- Danz, Dr., v. 255.
- D'Arget, iv. 325; saves Valori from Pan-
dours, v. 145; despatched to Friedrich
at Dresden, 186; letter to Valori de-
scribing his interview with the King,
186-189; taken into Friedrich's service,
189, 199, 279, 327.
- Darlington, Countess of, ii. 6, 106, 337.
- Darmstadt, Landgravine of, visits the
Czarina with her daughters, viii. 153,
154. See Ernst Ludwig of.
- Dashkof, Princess, vii. 442.
- Daun, Leopold Graf von, iv. 413; under
Bärenklau at Stockstadt, v. 4; advances
to relief of Prag, vi. 141; retreats on
hearing of the Prussian victory, 149;
order from Vienna to proceed, 169;
battle of Kolin, 169; orders retreat,
181; order disobeyed, 182; victory,
182; makes no chase of the Prussians,
183, 192; the first chief of the Order of
Maria Theresa, 185; with Prince Karl,
following the Prince of Prussia, 204;
following Bavern, 294; at Breslau, 306;
Leuthen, 314, 328; supersedes Prince
Karl, 329; guarding the Bohemian
frontier, 351; on march to assist
Olmütz, 352; at Leutomischl, 354;
sits on his magazine, clear not to fight,
356; Bos against Leo, 356; encamps at
Gewitsch, watching Friedrich, 357;
gets cautiously on foot again, 358; gets
reinforcements into Olmütz, 359; aware
of Friedrich's convoys, 361; attack on
Mosel, 362-365; siege of Olmütz ended,
366; cautiously follows Friedrich to
Königsgrätz, 368; to recapture Saxony,
while Friedrich is engaged with the
Russians, 397; at Zittau, 398; near
Meissen, hears of Friedrich's approach,
400; a note sent to Fernor unex-
pectedly answered, 401; retires to
Stolpen, 403; encamps ahead of Fried-
rich, at Kittlitz, 404; surprisal of
Friedrich in his camp at Hochkirch,
410; consecrated hat and sword from
the Pope for his victory, 422; vii. 25;
cannot prevent Friedrich reaching
Silesia, vi. 426; tries to get Dresden,
427; wheels homeward, unsuccessful,
430; puzzled at having to take the
offensive, vii. 24; encamps near Mark
Lissa, 25, 29; content to play jackal to
the Russian lion, 30; expects always
to succeed by help of others, 89, 90;
cannot persuade Soltikof to do all his
fighting for him, 95-97; determines on
siege of Dresden, 104; informs Soltikof
of his success, 119; reason to be proud
of his cunctatory method, 120; carting
endless provisions for self and Soltikof,
121; almost captures Zietzen at Sorau,
124; dare not attack Prince Henri, 126;
sits on his magazine at Bautzen, 126;
concessions to Soltikof, 127; will attack
Prince Henri tomorrow, 133; finds only
an empty camp, Prince Henri vanished
in unknown space, 133; Prince Henri
out-manœuvres him in Saxony, 141,
142; is compelled to retreat on Dresden,
142; going at his slowest step, 151;
hears uncomfortably that Finck is at
Maxen, but decides to attack, 155;
three simultaneous assaults, 158; cap-
tures Finck and his whole army, 160;
also another outpost of Friedrich's at
Meissen, 163; dare not attack Fried-
rich, 164; contents himself with hold-
ing Dresden, 164; Vienna nightcaps,
in token of his talent for sleep, 165,
466; in winter-quarters, 166; again to
have chief command in the new cam-
paign, 207; continues near Dresden,

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

334 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- 218, 223; entrenched and palisaded to the teeth, 224, 228; intercepts Friedrich's march for Silesia, 229, 232; arrives to relief of Dresden, 238; safe on his northern side, 239; attends Friedrich's march into Silesia, 257, 260; battle of Liegnitz, 263; his beautiful plan all gone to distraction, 270, 271; indolently allows Friedrich to get clear away, 275; and has a troublesome time with him in consequence, 280, 281; sends Lacy to join the Russians in seizing Berlin, 286; ordered to maintain Saxony, 297; inexpugnably encamped at Torgau, 297; moves to Eilenberg, 300; returns to Torgau, 301; attacked by Friedrich, 310; furious slaughter on both sides, 310-321; thinks the victory his, 317; defeat and swift retreat, 320; at Plauen, 322; his return to Vienna, 322; takes charge of Saxony, 364, 365; attacks Prince Henri's outposts, 407; takes command in Silesia against Friedrich, 499; skilfully defends himself, 452, 453; attacked and defeated by Friedrich at Burkersdorf, 454, 460; attempts to break in upon Friedrich's siege of Schweidnitz, 464, 465; defeated at Reichenbach, and gives up the enterprise, 466; his fighting all over, 472; dies some three years afterwards, 472: mentioned also, viii. 94.
- Dauphiness, the, intercedes for Polish Majesties, vi. 59.
- David's Psalms, iii. 238; vi. 241.
- Deblin, Cordwainer, works against Browne at Breslau, iv. 36; vi. 328.
- Debt, National, sublime invention of, vii. 8.
- Deffand, Madame du, v. 213; letter from D'Alembert to, viii. 25.
- Degenfeld, ii. 239; iii. 217.
- Deggendorf, iv. 414.
- Demikof, General (Thémicoud), with Fermor invading Prussia, vi. 375; Zorndorf, 391.
- Demon Newswriter, v. 322, 338; his eavesdropping account of Friedrich and his Court, 340, 348; identification of, vii. 180, 183.
- Denina comes to Berlin, viii. 250.
- Denis, Madame, iv. 131; keeps house for Voltaire, v. 266, 299; an expensive gay lady, 271; joins Voltaire in his Frankfurt troubles, 372, 374, 376: mentioned also, 379.
- Denmark. See Christian II. and iv. of; Friedrich iv. of; Danes.
- Derschau, ii. 79, 375, 396; iii. 155, 266; continued in office, 296.
- Deschamps, M. iii. 169.
- Desfontaines, iii. 188; iv. 396; v. 210.
- Dessau, i. 330. See Leopold of.
- Dettingen, ii. 308; Battle of, iv. 143, 425, 434.
- Devil, principal function of a, v. 339.
- Déville, to try what he can do on Silesia, vi. 398, 399, 403; hurries homewards, 427; makes an unsuccessful dash at Leobschütz, vii. 22; at Landshut, 122; cashiered by Daun, 126.
- Dickens, Captain Guy, ii. 230, 254, 261, 270, 324, 332, 358, 404; audiences with King Friedrich, iii. 319, 408; cited, 278 n.; v. 224.
- Diderot visits Russia, viii. 154.
- Dierecke, Colonel, at Zittau, vi. 209; captured at Meissen, vii. 163.
- Dieskau, Artillery-General, at Siege of Schweidnitz, vii. 470.
- Dieskau, Camp of, v. 89, 135.
- Dietrich, Prince, of Anhalt-Dessau, iv. 319, 326; able soldier-like conduct, 327; at Olischan, 327; v. 57; sent to reinforce his Father, 136: mentioned also, 183 n.; vi. 33.
- Dietrichstein, Graf von, viii. 84.
- Dietzman, the Thüringian Landgraf, i. 120.
- Dieulafoi, viii. 243.
- Digby, Captain, in the attack on Confians's fleet, vii. 175.
- Dilworth, *Life, etc., of Frederick*, iv. 94, 94 n.
- Dingelfingen burned by Daun, iv. 413.
- Diplomacies, Imbroglio of, iv. 211, 265, 269; huge, v. 70.
- Diplomatists, Devil-, ii. 147; an undiplomatic reflection, 169, 270; Smelfungus on Modern Diplomacy, 260; heavy-footed diplomacy, iii. 220.
- Discipline, value of, iv. 205.
- Ditmarsch-Stade Markgraves, i. 70.
- D'O, Colonel, helplessly loses Glatz, vii. 242, 243; court-martial, 243.
- Dobryn, Knights of, i. 98.
- Dockum, General, ii. 364.
- Doeg, W. H., viii. 188 n.
- Dohm, cited, i. 341 n.; on Friedrich's Excise system, viii. 31: mentioned also, 276.
- Dohna, i. 361.
- Dohna, General, succeeds Lehwald in Pommern, vi. 340, 353, 369; defends Frankfurt bridge against Fermor, 376; at Görgast, 379; sudden panic in his troops at Zorndorf, 389; pursues Fermor, 396; marches for Saxony, 428; sent against the Russians, 29, 33; can do nothing on Soltikof, 34; superseded by Wedell, 35, 37.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

335

- Dohna, Graf von, at Vienna, v. 10.
 Dolgorucki, Prince, Russian Ambassador at Berlin, viii. 178.
 Dollar, origin of the word, vi. 64.
 Dollart, the, v. 303.
 Dombåle, General, with Zweibrückmarching to Saxony, vi. 398, 399.
 Domstadt, Pass of, vi. 363.
 Donauwörth under ban, i. 259.
 Dönhof, ii. 346, 364.
 Donnel, O', with Daun at Torgau, vii. 317, 319.
 Dorn, Freytag's clerk, v. 375, 376.
 Dörnberg, Minister von, viii. 235.
 Dorothee, Electress, i. 45, 47, 301, 303.
 Double-Marriage, the famous, of Prussia and England, i. 428; ii. 16; Treaty cannot be signed, 41; grown plainly hopeless, 94; yet far from dead, 131; reemerges in an official shape, 135; drawing to an end, 193; England favourable, 212, 231; effulgent flaming-point, 218; as good as extinct, 240; ended, 269; revived, but to no purpose, iii. 70.
 Douglas' *Scotch Peerage*, cited, iv. 373 n.; vi. 348 n.
 Draper, Brigadier-General, vii. 417 n.
 Dresden, Friedrich's Visit to, ii. 113; fortified against the Prussians, v. 12, 15; opens its gates to Friedrich, 184; Treaty of, 190, 191, 230; Friedrich again enters, and takes possession, vi. 48; besieged and partially burnt by the Austrians, vi. 428; surrendered by Schmettau, vii. 104-112; capitulation scandalously ill-kept, 115-117; furiously besieged by Friedrich, 234-241.
 Driesen, at Leuthen, vi. 321-322.
 Drummer, the Little, i. 371.
 Drusus Germanicus, i. 56.
 Dryasdust, the Prussian, i. 10; ii. 221, 235; doing History, i. 18, 95, 168, 319; vi. 304.
 Dubois, Cardinal, ii. 12; ugliest of created souls, 33; iii. 181.
 Dubois killed at Kloster Kampen, vii. 328 n.
 Dubourgay, ii. 106, 122, 167, 194, 209; Correspondence about the Double-Marriage, 136, 172, 191; proves Grumkow's treachery, 199; arrival of Hotham, 241; conversation with the King of Prussia, 214.
 Dugdale, Lieutenant, viii. 103.
 Duhan de Jandun, i. 370, 385, 419, 430, 330; King Friedrich's thoughtfulness for, iii. 294; v. 193.
 Dulaure, cited, v. 3 n.
 Dumb, busy generations, i. 326, 333, 346.
 Dumoulin, Colonel, ii. 314, 319.
 Dumoulin, in Silesia, v. 109, 112, 114; Hohenfriedberg, 117; follows the Austrians into Bohemia, 127.
 Dumouriez, at Bilitz, viii. 78.
 Dunkirk, iv. 372; Louis xv. at, v. 7.
 Duquesne, M., v. 394, 397.
 Duquesne, Fort, vi. 431.
 Duren, Van, Printer of *Anti-Macchiavel*, iii. 323; and Voltaire at Frankfurt, v. 373.
 Düringshofen, Colonel, Battalion captured at Griefenberg, vii. 23.
 Düsseldorf, i. 256; ii. 313; a Dinner-scene at, i. 263.
 Dutch Revolt, the world-famous, i. 258, 266, 270; Dutch Traders and Karl vr., ii. 27.
 Dutch, the, disinclined to join in the Austrian-Succession War, iv. 152; torpid response to his Britannic Majesty's enthusiasm, 202, 372, 400; Carteret, strongly pulleying, succeeds in raising them, 417; Republic, end of the, v. 221.
 Duvernet, Biographer of Voltaire, v. 190, 270, 279; cited, iii. 182 n.; iv. 410 n.; v. 270 n.; viii. 203 n.
 Ebert, cited, vii. 339 n.
 Eckart, Prussian Finance Minister, dismissed, iii. 304.
 Economics, National, i. 338, 347. See Thrift.
 Edelsheim, Herr von, vii. 187, 191, 219.
 Eden-House Correspondence, viii. 179 n., 183 n.
 Editor's interest in Friedrich, i. 12, 15; difficulties, iii. 309; iv. 142, 373; early recollections, v. 198; note of 1868 on 'A Day with Friedrich,' viii. 303.
 Education, i. 385; Friedrich Wilhelm's notion of, 388, 419, 426, 433; ii. 44; influences of Nature, i. 400; teaching Religion, 423; Mother-wit squandered away for long-eared erudition, ii. 82.
 Edward I. of England, i. 117.
 Edward II. i. 127.
 Edward III. i. 132.
 Eginhart and Emma, iv. 427.
 Ehrenbreitstein, ii. 310.
 Eichel, Prussian Secretary of State, iii. 305, 387; iv. 113, 492; v. 89; captured by Nadasti, 155; at Dresden, 186; at Potsdam, 341, 342; sends keys to Dresden, 403; Prince Henri writes to, complaining of the King, vii. 420, 422; Eichel consults with Nüssler about his ruined district, viii. 14.
 Eichstedt, Franz von, i. 177.
 Eighteenth Century, the fraudulent, and

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

336 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- its suicidal end, i. 8; heroism in the, iii. 308.
- Einsiedel, General, has charge of Prag, v. 25, 43; to quit Prag for Silesia, 45; his perilous retreat, 46; Hochwald, the hardest brush of all, 47; passes through Saxon territory, his last march, 48.
- Elbe River, rise of the, v. 145; passes through Saxon Switzerland, vi. 53.
- Elbingerode, Belleisle arrested at, v. 63.
- Elcheset, Sieur d', vi. 227.
- Electors. See Kurfürsts.
- Elizabeth Christina, Empress, ii. 20; iii. 3, 60.
- Elizabeth Christina, of Brunswick-Bevern, iii. 1, 8; chosen for Friedrich, 10; what he thought of her, 13, 15, 17, 23, 67, 82; her Betrothal, 23; Wedding, 84; grand entrance into Berlin; Wilhelmmina's Portrait of her, 86; her honest guileless heart, 87; happy days at Reinsberg, 160, 165, 256; Friedrich's gradual estrangement, 303; iv. 367, 370; Demon Newswriter's account of, v. 347; visited by Friedrich, vii. 493; viii. 253: mentioned also, 295, 299.
- Elizabeth, Czarina, iv. 74, 77; chooses a successor to the Swedish King, 478; on good terms with Friedrich, 479, 481; takes offence at Friedrich, 76; v. 75; takes part with Saxony, 175; increasing ill-will to Friedrich, 227, 242, 300; in secret treaty with Austria, vi. 3, 8; worked upon with cunningly-devised fabrications, 9-12; will not be reconciled to Friedrich, 20; Hanbury Williams's account of her, 21, 22; takes possession of East-Preussen, vi. 335, 336; fixed enmity to Friedrich, vii. 3, 4; signs peace-proposals, which end in nothing, 354; her death, 424; makes her nephew Peter heir, 427; Catharine's respect for her, 429; lying in state, 440; funeral, 441.
- Elizabeth Farnese, Queen of Spain, i. 416; her quarrel with Karl vi., ii. 22, 29, 34, 142; the little Spanish Infanta sent back from France, 34; Siege of Gibraltar, 96, 131 n.; league with France, iii. 101; West Indian procedures, 235. See Termagant of Spain.
- Elizabeth Frederike Sophie marries the Duke of Württemberg, v. 237; finds it impossible to live with him, 238; visits Voltaire at Ferney, viii. 147-150; beautiful and unfortunate, 151.
- Elizabeth, first wife of Crown-Prince of Prussia, chastises a custom-house officer, viii. 32; her marriage and divorce, 32-35.
- Elizabeth, Queen, of England, i. 212.
- Elizabeth of Russia, ii. 129.
- Elizabeth, Saint, i. 99, 101.
- Elizabeth, Wife of Joachim i., i. 224; Protestantism, and escape to Lichtenberg, 226; visits Luther, 228.
- Eller, Dr., Chemist, iii. 268; iv. 466; vi. 147.
- Elliott, at Emsdorf, vii. 248.
- Elliott, Excellency Hugh, at Berlin, viii. 177; letter about Friedrich, 179; commits a surprising piece of burglary, 182, 184; few men with less appetite for such a job, 185.
- Elphinstone, Captain, in the Russian-Turk War, viii. 103; takes his tea in the Dardanelles, and throws up his command, 104.
- Elsner's preaching, v. 91.
- Elton, Mr., builds ships for Nadir Shah, v. 259.
- Ely Cathedral, i. 63.
- Emanuel, Prince of Portugal, iii. 94.
- Emilie. See Madame du Châtelet.
- Emsdorf, Fight of, vii. 248.
- Endorf, Johan von, i. 131.
- English Volunteers at the Siege of Julich, i. 262; English treatment of the great Marlborough, 318; ii. 18; how England got drilled into human order, i. 346; England and George i., ii. 4, 104; first triumph of the 'Constitutional Principle,' 7, 104; English self-complacence, 11; Parliaments, 72, 75, 228; English influence on Voltaire, iii. 184; English thick-skin penetrated, 236, 259.
- English-Spanish War, merits of the, iii. 378; iv. 97, 141, 145, 193; English Army and English Navy, iii. 379; English share in the Austrian-Succession War, iv. 143, 206; English Parliament under Walpole, 178; real cause of the War with Spain, 182; English toughness, 190, 429, 433; tragic stupidity, 191; what became of the Spanish War, 193, 203, 206; a Disciplined England, 205; England with a George ii. for Chief Captain, 227, 470; "Perfidious Albion," 384, 441.
- English indignation against Friedrich, v. 13, 388; their dull fire of deliriums, v. 33; their mad method of fighting, 101; quarrel with Spain, 230; Privateer controversy with Friedrich, 305, 385, 389; freedom of the Ocean Highway, 391; no preparation for war, vi. 15, 27, 29; Prussian-English Neutrality Convention, 19, 20; relation to Hanover, 19; French-English War, 27; English treaties with Prussia, 108; Government imbecility, 155; hour of tide for

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

337

- England, 157; joy at news of Rossbach and Leuthen, 284, 330, 331; four subsidies, vi. 342; enthusiasm about Friedrich, 343; troops to join Ferdinand, 432; National Debt, vii. 8; French invasion preparing, 42; damaged by Rodney at Havre, 42; by Boscawen, off Cadiz, 103; capture of Quebec, 142, 144; America to be English and not French, 147; England lucky to have a King, though a temporary, in Pitt, 148; victory in India, 150; Conflans's fleet and the French Invasion-scheme utterly spoiled by Hawke, 172-176; English soldiers under Duke Ferdinand, 382, 383; love for their horses, 382; war with Spain, and its results, 413, 416, 476; liberty of the seas; English America, universal uproar of "Unexampled Prosperities," 491; the Constitutional system, viii. 181.
- Epaminondas, vi. 311.
- Ephraim, a Berlin Jew, v. 284, 285, 288; coins base money for Friedrich, vii. 11, 12, 292, 334.
- Epic Poems, i. 17.
- Erasmus Reinhold, i. 212.
- Erfurt, i. 100; entered by General Oldenburg, vi. 153.
- Erfurth, Menzel's brother-in-law, v. 403, 404.
- Erlach, Major-General, viii. 273, 275.
- Erlangen, i. 89; iii. 43.
- Erman, cited, i. 31 n., 43 n., 294 n.; v. 359 n.
- Ernesti, Professor, vii. 337.
- Ernst August. See Bishop of Osnabrück.
- Ernst, Elector, i. 24, 49, 77.
- Ernst Ludwig of Darmstadt, ii. 307; addicted to 'ivory-turning,' 307.
- Ernst the Pious, vi. 234.
- Erthorn, Van, of Embden, vi. 344; complaint to Friedrich against him, 344, 345.
- Espagnac, Biographer of Comte de Saxe, etc., cited, ii. 127 n.; iv. 251 n.; v. 8 n.
- Essen, General Von, viii. 78.
- Essex, Earl of, v. 245 n.
- Esterhazy, Prince, at Presburg, iv. 222; in Berlin, vii. 291.
- Estoc, L', returns from Siberia, vii. 437.
- Estrées, d', Maréchal, invades Prussia, vi. 106; something of a soldier, 154, 200; battle of Hastenbeck, 210, 212; superseded by Richelieu, 217, 229; profligate condition of his army, 286; with Soubise in his final Campaign, vii. 461; Cannonade of Amöneburg, 473, 474.
- Ettlingen, Lines of, iii. 112.
- Eugene, i. 25, 307, 331; iii. 71, 74; a bright little soul, growing very old and snuffy, ii. 26; his crowning feat, 306 n.; receives Friedrich Wilhelm, iii. 59, 61; his Rhine Campaign, 106, 113, 127, 135; Friedrich's respect for him, viii. 262.
- Euler, iii. 300; Curator of the Berlin Academy, v. 354.
- Evangelical Union, i. 258, 262, 273, 276; iii. 223.
- Eversmann, ii. 354.
- Exilles, Chevalier Belleisle perishes at, v. 223.
- Eylert, cited, viii. 254.
- Fabrice, ii. 103, 106; iii. 185.
- Fact, inexorable nature of, i. 14, 413, 334; the one asbestos which survives all fire, i. 16; iii. 74. See Reality.
- Falsehood, living under, i. 221.
- Fasch, Musician, with the King at Leipzig, vii. 336.
- Fassmann, ii. 48, 90, 124 n.; 140, 153, 185, 243, 378; iii. 41: cited, i. 352 n.; iii. 331.
- Favart, M., Saxe's Theatre-Director and his Wife, v. 233, 234.
- Fawkener, Sir Edward, iii. 184.
- Feder, cited, ii. 160 n.
- Fehrbellin, Battle of, i. 295; viii. 305, 320; Friedrich visits, 308; the Prussian Bannockburn, 320.
- Fénelon, iv. 202, 251.
- Ferbers, Hofrath, v. 402.
- Ferdinand I., Kaiser, Settlement by, iv. 155.
- Ferdinand, Prince, of Brunswick, iv. 370, 462, 483; at Nahorazan (singular interview), v. 131; Sohr, 154; collecting his troops at Halle; letters from the King, vi. 41, 42; at Leipzig, 45; Cotta, 48; on the Bohemian frontier, 57, 61; at Prag, 137, 190; in retreat, 190, 193; with the King, 212; march to Erfurt, 226; to Magdeburg, 238; to be General of Britannic Army, 262; Rossbach, 263, 267; gets his Britannic Commission, 283; vigorous speed upon the French, 284, 285; every feather of them over the Rhine, 347; congratulations from Friedrich, 348; across the Rhine, after the French, 358; beats Clermont at Crefeld, 369; recrosses the Rhine, 432; sends a detachment to clear Erfurt, vii. 15; Battle of Bergen; cannot get Frankfurt, 17-19; recommends Guichard to Friedrich, 29; battle of Minden, and defeat of Contades, 49-56; sends the Hereditary

VOL. VIII.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

338 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- Prince with 12,000 to aid Friedrich, 165; very busy on the French, 167; has a difficult Campaign against Broglio's superior forces, 247-251; Korbach, 248; Emsdorf, 248; Warburg, 249; Kloster Kampen, 326-329; successfully defends Hanover, 329; determines to have a sudden stroke at Broglio, 348; Langensalza, Cassel, 349; defeats Broglio at Vellinghausen, 377-381; difficulties with his English troops, 382; beats Soubise at Wilhelmsthal, 460; drives the French from their strongholds, 473; Cannonade of Amöneburg, and end of the war, 473-475; visits Westphalia with Friedrich, viii. 16; estranged from Potsdam, 166; mentioned also, v. 123, 165, 302.
- Ferdinand ix., Kaiser, i. 260 n., 273;** high-handed proceedings against the Protestants, 276; all Europe to be converted to Orthodoxy, 278; his Restitution-Edict, 281; seizes Jägerndorf, 285.
- Ferdinand iii., Kaiser, i. 260 n.**
- Ferdinand vi. of Spain, v. 231; vii. 201.**
- Ferdinand, King of the Romans, i. 237.**
- Ferdinand, Prince, of Prussia, v. 237, 348; vi. 166; at Leuthen, 320; Breslau, 332; ill at Berlin, vii. 129-131; at Berlin, 247; mentioned also, viii. 35.**
- Fermor succeeds Apraxin, and takes possession of East Prussen, vi. 335;** wending towards Brandenburg, 358; at Konitz, 368; Posen, 370; red-hot savagery on Cüstrin, 374, 378; cannot get Cüstrin Castle, 378; prepares hastily for Prussian attack, 383; battle of Zorndorf, 383-395; retires towards Königsberg, 395; again invades Prussia, under Soltikof, vii. 33; succeeds Soltikof, and marches on Berlin, 286; with Romanzow at Colberg, 389.
- Ferrand, cited, viii. 46.**
- Festitz and his Tolpatches, iv. 391, 401, 403.**
- Fiction akin to lying, i. 18, 431.**
- Fiene, Madame de, of Strasburg, iii. 336.**
- Filibusters, 'Flibustiers,' iv. 182.**
- Finch, Minister at Petersburg, iv. 213.**
- Finck, General, vi. 215;** left in charge of Saxony, 253, 425, 427; attacking the Austrian Magazines, vii. 20; with Prince Henri at Bautzen, 43; vanguard at Kunersdorf, 63-65, 71, 72, 76; the King hands-over command of the Army to him, 82; resumes it, 87; sent into Saxony, 102; indignation at the loss of Dresden, 119; ordered by the King to plant himself in Maxen, 153; expositulates in vain, 154; sees his enemies gathering round him, 156; such a sphinx-riddle as soldier seldom had, 157; determines to remain, hoping Friedrich may do something, 157; arranges himself with his utmost skill, 158; total defeat, and absolute surrender, 160; tried by court-martial, 162.
- Finckenstein, Minister, Friedrich's Secret Instructions to, vi. 99-101; letters from Friedrich to, vii. 48, 58, 82, 432; in the Bavarian business, viii. 207, 213.**
- Finkenstein, Count Fink von, i. 370, 385; ii. 195, 201; his Wife, 316.**
- Finkenstein, iii. 299, 387; iv. 131.**
- Finlater, Countess of, viii. 253 n.**
- Firmian, Count, and the Salzburg Protestants, iii. 36.**
- Firmian, Archbishop, v. 66.**
- Fischer, cited, i. 104 n.; viii. 195 n.**
- Fischer, Hussar, at Sangerhausen, vi. 290.**
- Fischer, J. D., iv. 277, 280.**
- Fischhausen, ii. 363.**
- Fitz-James, Cardinal Grand Almoner, iv. 489.**
- Flemming, Countess, v. 192.**
- Flemming, Fieldmarshal, ii. 112, 113.**
- Fleury, Cardinal, ii. 36, 38, 99, 143, 151, 369; iii. 16, 95, 100, 152; thinks Voltaire might find out Friedrich's secret, 400; iv. 396; sends Maillebois to relief of Prag, 387; letter from Voltaire, 397-399.**
- Fontenoy, Battle of, iv. 143; v. 95, 103.**
- Forbes, General, at Pittsburg, vi. 431.**
- Forcade, General, at Zorndorf, vi. 391; takes the place of Prince Henri in Silesia, vii. 280.**
- Formey, iii. 169, 173, 291; iv. 477; his account of Voltaire, v. 271, 291, 298; of Maupertuis's quarrel with König, 273; his own share in it, 252-255; letter from Voltaire to, vii. 195; letters from Lefebvre to, viii. 84, 85; honoured by Queen Ulrique, 142; cited, iii. 173 n.; v. 271 n.; viii. 85 n.**
- Förster, cited, i. 21 n.; ii. 37 n., 47 n.; iii. 154 n., 312 n.**
- Förtsch, Dr., v. 254.**
- Fos, Mamsell, of Dessau, i. 327.**
- Fouquet, Intendant, Belleisle's Grandfather, iv. 66.**
- Fouquet with Friedrich at Cüstrin, ii. 336; at Reinsberg, iii. 200; his march from Fulnek, iv. 328 n.; at Glatz, v. 131, 157; at battle of Prag, vi. 143; with the Prince of Prussia, 205; Glatz, 350; Olmütz, 354; Leutomischl, ex-**

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

339

- tremely strict, almost pedantic man, 367; with Margraf Karl guarding Silesia, 373, 399; Friedrich's kindly thought of him, vii, 7, 139; at Leobschütz, 20, 22; at Landshut, 31, 122; truce with Loudon, 140; fortifies himself firmly about Landshut, 210; with Prince Henri, defends Silesia against the Russians, 218, 220; out-manœuvred by Loudon; deeply hurt by Friedrich's reproof; speech to his Generals, 221; catastrophe at Landshut, 225-226; his death, viii, 175.
- Fourth Estate, iv, 179.
- Fowler, John, Esq., cited, vi, 346 n.
- Fox, Right Hon. Henry, v, 246; vi, 155, 162.
- France. See French.
- Francke, Archidiaconus, iii, 45.
- François I., iv, 148; vi, 75.
- Franke, August Hermann, founder of the 'Pietists,' ii, 110.
- Frankfurt, ii, 308; Union of, iv, 473; v, 10, 59, 67; what Friedrich got by it, 32, 52; is seized by the French, vii, 14, 15.
- Frankfurt-on-Oder in possession of the Russians, vii, 58-62, 70; the environs, 66-68.
- Franklin, Benjamin, brings supplies to Braddock, v, 399; mentioned, viii, 182.
- Franquini tries to capture Valori, v, 144, 147.
- Franz, Grand Duke, his prospects of Kaisership, iv, 160, 168; a good-tempered, well-conditioned Duke, iv, 228, 405; Hungarian Diet, 261; joins Neipperg at Frating, 286; marches towards Prag, 289, 292; joins the main Army at Königsaal, 381; v, 88; with Traun in the Rhine countries, 133; elected Kaiser, 141; opposes the Austrian-French alliance, vi, 24; deals largely in stores, 24; forging Reich thunder against Friedrich, 94; a solid pacific gentleman, 109; official violence against Friedrich, 109, 111; advises Prince Karl's dismissal, 329; his sudden death, viii, 42: mentioned also, iii, 388, 391; iv, 67, 138; v, 88.
- Franz Josias of Coburg, ii, 277.
- Franz of Brunswick, killed at Hochkirch, vi, 417.
- Franz of Dessau, vi, 178, 179.
- Frederick, Prince, of England, ii, 2, 42; iii, 124; intended visit to Berlin, ii, 121; arrival in England, 152; letters from, 218; Queen of Prussia's opinion of, 358; strange treatment of his young Wife, 211; his death, v, 301; his epitaph, 302: mentioned also, vi, 161.
- Frederickshall, Charles XII., killed at, i, 366.
- Frederika Louisa of Prussia, ii, 15; demanded in marriage, 153; married to the Margraf of Anspach, 185; visited by her Father and Brother, 282; visits Wilhelmina, iii, 68, 69, 328.
- Frederika Louisa of Hessen Darmstadt marries Prince of Prussia, viii, 35.
- Fredersdorf, M., iii, 255, 327, 387; iv, 113, 135; v, 362; his share in the Voltaire arrest, 369-373.
- Free Corps, Prussian, vi, 152.
- Freedom of the Press, iii, 293.
- Freemasonry, iii, 225.
- Free-Trade, v, 307; Litany, viii, 11.
- Free World, a, iv, 396.
- French Revolution, i, 5; a grand universal Suicide of a despicable Century, 8; what is to follow it, 15; French Protestantism, 223; French Cooks, 349; Fashions, 351; French Protestants of Erlangen, iii, 43; War with Karl vi., 100; Camp at Philippsburg, 134; France the top of the Universe, iv, 70; urges Sweden to War, 79, 249; originates the Austrian-Succession War, 145; many wars kindled on poor Teutschland, 148; evasion of Pragmatic Sanction, 150; ushering in a French Revolution, 151; French Ambition *versus* the stingy Fact, 165, 204, 250, 281, 404; ruin of German Enterprise, 436; Army in the Netherlands, v, 1, 206; at Stockstadt, v, 4; imminent peril of, 7; Friedrich decides to intervene, 8; little grateful for their deliverance, 29; magnanimous promises ending in nothing, 40, 58-60, 65; not even money-payment, 134; pique against him, 175; invade Holland, 221; First Nation of the Universe, 232; an Army of extreme dissoluteness and levity, 234, 235; of two Frenchmen in a Foreign Court, one must die, 312; French claims to North America, 391-395-401; French-English War, vi, 27; France joins Austria and the Reich, 94; France intrigues with Sweden against Friedrich, 103; share of the expected plunder, 104; the first in the field, 106; "L'Armée de la Dauphine," 200, 224; intent to deliver Saxony, 224, 226; at Gotha, 236; ventures forward on hearing of the Haddick Invasion, 261; retreats at sound of Friedrich, 263; puffed up with vanity, 264; Rossbach, 267; exultant spirits, 272; never was army better beaten, 279; rapacity and profligate insubordina-

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

340 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- tion, 286-293; France will not have peace, 334; incredible pains with the Swedes, 338; financial difficulties, 434; getting weary of the war, vii. 3; joy over the battle of Bergen, 19; invasion of England, 42; flat-bottomed fleet destroyed at Havre, 42; Toulon fleet chased and ruined, 102, 103; Conflans's fleet and the grand Invasion-scheme entirely wrecked, 172-176; temporary bankruptcy, and melting of the national spoons, 176, 177; French exactions on Germany, 353, 354; preparation for the General Overturn, 356; anxious for peace, 408, 485, 487; results of the war, 492; the French Revolution, Part Third of World-History, viii. 2, 3; Kaiser Joseph's visit, and opinion of French society, 186, 187.
- Fréron, iii. 188; v. 271, 297, 299.
- Freyberg, Battle of, vii. 477.
- Freyburg, Siege of, v. 30, 59.
- Freytag, Baron, and his Austrian Swindling, i. 259.
- Freytag, arrest of Voltaire, v. 369-377.
- Freytag's, Dr., account of West Preussen, viii. 124.
- Friedel, Kammergericht Rath, viii. 234.
- Friedland, Friedrich at, iv. 111.
- Friedrich August of Saxony, left under the guardianship of his Mother, viii. 48; lived to see strange things in the world, 50.
- Friedrich Christian, Kurprinz of Saxony, in Dresden, during siege of, vii. 106; negotiates peace, 487; King Friedrich dines with him at Moritzburg, 493; death, viii. 41, 48; Elector for little more than two months, 50.
- Friedrich Eugen of Württemberg, iv. 312, 315; v. 238. See Duchess of Württemberg.
- Friedrich iv. of Denmark, i. 356.
- Friedrich rv., Duke of Holstein-Gottorp and Schleswig, vii. 426.
- Friedrich, King of Bohemia, Winterking, i. 153, 268, 270, 272; ex-King, 272, 273.
- Friedrich, Landgraf of Hessen, iv. 309.
- Friedrich, Madam, lately Garden-maid at Seidlitz, vii. 488.
- Friedrich, Margraf of Schwedt, iv. 126.
- Friedrich of Baireuth, ii. 204, 279, 352; arrives at Berlin, 357; introduced to Wilhelmina, 358; an honourable and eligible young Prince, 358; betrothal, 359; a narrow escape, 394; marries Wilhelmina, 398; full of honest sunshine towards her, iii. 81, 118; at the Rhine Campaign, 132.
- Friedrich of Meissen, Hochmeister, i. 205.
- Friedrich, Prince, and his Hessians, v. 32; at Vilshofen, 79; Edinburgh 80.
- Friedrich the Fair, Duke of Austria, i. 125.
- Friedrich II., Kaiser, i. 93.
- Friedrich III., Kaiser, i. 257.
- Friedrich IV., Kurfürst of Brandenburg, recovers Neumark from the Teutsch Ritters, i. 173, 176; his Pomeranian War, 173, 176.
- Friedrich III., Burggraf of Nürnberg, i. 104; troubles with the Nürnbergers, 105; Burggraviate made hereditary, 106; Kaiser Rudolf's friend and helper, 108, 111.
- Friedrich IV., i. 122, 130; aids Kaiser Ludwig, 124.
- Friedrich v., i. 145; his Daughter, 148.
- Friedrich VI., i. 130, 146, 149; helps Sigismund, 155; buys Brandenburg, 157; Noble Robber-lords brought to reason, 163; Heavy Peg, 164; tap-root of the Prussian Nation, 166.
- Friedrich I., King, and his Grandchildren, i. 22; rather 'an expensive Herr,' 42; the first King of Prussia, 44; his back injured in infancy, 45, 308; quarrels with his Stepmother, 46; how he came by his 'Kingship,' 49; his sublime Coronation, 52; his Father's Death, 302; how Austria swindled him out of Schwiebus, 304; his true Hohenzollern character, 307; closing days, 310; his third marriage, 312; death, 315, 334.
- Friedrich II., sauntering on the terraces of Sans-Souci, i. 1; physiognomic traits, 2; human interest in what he did, 3; the Last of the Kings, 5, 16; English prepossessions about him, 12; by no means a perfect demigod, yet a true man and King, 14, 22. Joy at his birth, 20; his christening, 23; his ancestors, 166, 280, 302. Not a skilful gambler and worshipper of Beelzebub, 169; recovery of Jägerndorf, 285; interest in Jülich, 290; opening the Great Kurfürst's coffin, 302. Infancy, 312, 320; French educational element, 320; ii. 100; one of the prettiest vividest little boys, i. 321: his affectionate disposition, 323, 386, 403, 419: bad spelling, 325, 419, 432; German element, 325, 326; his Father's Spartan discipline, 333, 433; ii. 45, 100; one of his first impressions of war, i. 355; his Tutors, 370, 385, 419; Portraits of him, i. 371; the commonly-received Portrait, 373; his education, 385, 418, 430; ii. 100; his Father's notions

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

341

- about it, i. 388; miniature Soldiering, 390; his Cousins, 401; love for his Sister Wilhelmina, 403; at the Roucouilles Soiree, 403; troubles preparing from afar, 417; ii. 43; his contraband Latin lessons, i. 420; French fashions; his bright locks to be ruthlessly shorn away, 422; his Theological drill-sergeants, 423; divulsion fearfully widening between Father and Son, 426; ii. 133.
- Friedrich II.**, vol. ii., George I. pleased with him, 10; goes into the Potsdam Guards, 45; surrounded by intrigues and treachery, 56; unwillingly at the Tobacco-Parliament, 78, 100; his life heavy at Potsdam, 100; his Books, 101; visit to King August at Dresden, 113; dissolute seductions, 115, 123; poor Fritz fallen into the wake of Beelzebub, 117, 385; miserable health, 119, 123; his soul tragically dimmed for the remainder of life, 120; pleased with Maréchal de Saxe, 127; writes to Queen Caroline, unknown to his Father, 132, 198; letter to his Father, and angry reply, 134; his Father's ill-treatment, 138, 146, 155, 168; thoughts of flight, 172, 192, 208, 211; his regiment on the march, 177; his Father surprises him at unlawful amusements, 188; publicly beaten by his Father, 191, 253, 269; makes a companion of Katte, 192, 268; his debts, 208; iii. 83; off to Dresden, ii. 211; Father will not agree to his marriage, 219; Hotham's testimony of him, 232; letter to Hotham, 240; at King August's Camp of Radewitz, 245, 249, 252, 257; attempted flight, 253; rumour of marriage with Maria Theresa, 255; England will not sanction flight, 261; letter to Hotham, 267; will fly, in spite of all, 268, 270, 283; Journey to the Reich, 271; arrangements for flight, 284, 294, 300; more ill-usage, 285; flight prevented, 303; paternal taunts, 308; a detected prisoner, 309, 311; chastised like a dog, 309; confesses nothing, and narrowly escapes his Father's sword, 318; an arrested Deserter, 318, 321; a prisoner at Mittenwalde; interrogated and threatened by Grumkow, 325; rigorous confinement at Cüstrin, 326, 334; his notion of Predestination, 330, 377; to be tried by Court-Martial, 333; a lucid human judgment in him, 334; sees poor Katte led to execution, 340; crushed down by sorrow and despair, 342; Chaplain Müller's favourable testimony, 343, 347; condemned to death, 346; to repent, and not perish, 347; takes an Oath of repentance and prostrate submission, 347, 349; letter to his Father; begins gradually a new career, 350; corresponds with Grumkow, 351; iii. 10, 14, 18, 51; among the Domain Sciences at Cüstrin, ii. 371, 372; efforts to regain favour, 373; polite cloak-of-darkness, 374; visited by his Father, 374; loyalty to fact, 378; his life at Cüstrin, as reported by Schulenburg, 382; the beautiful Madame de Wreecb, 383, 387; glimpses of Friedrich's habits, 389, 392; returns to Berlin at his Sister's Wedding, 402; a much-changed Crown-Prince, 402; solitude of soul, 404; Colonel of the Goltz Regiment, 406; iii. 26.
- Friedrich II.**, vol. iii., whom shall he marry? 2; all romance too sorrowfully swept out of him, 2; what he thought of his destined Wife, 10, 17, 19, 23, 24, 67, 82; continued love for Wilhelmina, 15, 23, 24, 85, 116; his Betrothal, 23; Life at Ruppín, 26; anxiety to learn what seemed worth learning; military studies, 28; love for his rugged Father, 29, 245, 276; spirit of frolic, 30, 138; letter to Captain Hacke, 53; to Seckendorf, 53; what he thought of the Kaiser, 67; his Marriage, 80; back to Ruppín, 87; at Philipsburg; his first experience of arms, 106, 122; interest in the war, 111, 115; a difficult meeting with Wilhelmina, 116; what he thought of the Rhine Campaign, 129; news of his Father's illness, 133, 137; visits the French Camp, 134; visits Wilhelmina at Baireuth, and talks of his future plans, 138; in his Father's sick-room, 141; sent to Prussen, 147, 149; his Father's growing satisfaction with him, 150, 223; his Apprenticeship completed, 158; life at Reinsberg, an actual snatch of something like the Idyllic, 160, 199, 236, 249, 255; love of Music, 166; choice of associates, 172; religious doubts, 174; literary correspondence, 175; writes to Voltaire, 177; ardent admiration, 192, 193, 240; their correspondence, 192, 224; correspondence with Suhm, 201; with Manteufel, 201; Dr. Zimmermann's puddle of calumnies, 202; a visit to the Prince of Mirow, 203; return visits, 206; quality of his Letters to his Father, 210; visits Loo with his Father, 222; his *Anti-Macchiavel*, 224, 239; becomes a Freemason, 225, 228;

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

342 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

his literary achievements, 237; journey to Prussen with his Father, 244; visit of Lord Baltimore and others, 251; his poor Father's last illness, 263, 265; long private dialogues with him, 269; his Father's death, 270-273; Friedrich is King, 276; his Accession, 278; editorial prophecies about, 279; old veracity shining through the giddy new element, 280; wishes to keep well with France and Hanover; a cask of wine to Voltaire, 282; surrounded by adventurers; a new knighthood; fine free expressive face, 283; would make men happy, 284; opens the public granaries, 284; finds employment for a thousand poor old women, 285; abolishes the use of torture, 286; will build up the Academy of Sciences, 287; invites Wolf, 287; and Maupertuis, 288; enjoins toleration for all Religions, 290; tries Free Press, 291; his activity wonderful, 294; writes many letters, 294; increases his Army, 295; conduct to old companions; every inch a King, 295; loves men of merit, 300; affection for his Mother, 301; filial piety; lessening intimacy with his own Queen, 303; minimum of change in his Father's methods on men, 304; what he will grow to, 306; his Biographers, 310; he considers it unnecessary to be crowned, 310; accepts Homages, personally, in three places, 313; interview with Dickens, 319; best to be frank with him, 320; difficult for a Diplomatist to deal with, 322; invitations to Voltaire, 323; visits Wilhelmina at Baireuth, 326; two days incognito at Strasburg, 330; arrives at Wesel, 341; ague, 345, 382, 386; light contempt for the Cleve Monks and their Masses, 346; Berg-Jülich preparations, 345, 381; first meeting with Voltaire, 348; takes Herstal in hand, 359; a long account to settle with Karl v., 372; returns home without seeing George II., 374; means to do his work like a King, 381; Wilhelmina's account of him, 383; not amiable to everybody, 384; news of the Kaiser's death, 387; momentous resolution formed in consequence, 395; to seize Silesia, 396; mysterious preparations, 398; Voltaire tries to discover his secret, 400; he knows his own mind clearly, 403; candour of concession, 405; piqued with the Old Dessauer, 406; audiences at Berlin; the secret out, 408; Address to his Generals, 411; away, Frankfurtward, 412; iv. 8.

Friedrich II., vol. iv., crossing the Rubicon, 9; at Crossen, 10; steps into Silesia, 11; Grünberg, 12; Glogau Church, 16; Schloss of Weichau, 19; industriously conciliatory, 19; Milkau; two Messengers from Breslau; a wet march, 24; Herrendorf, 25; before Glogau, 26; Proposals at Vienna, 28; refusal with mockery, 29; "*la Gloire*," 33, 34, 83, 237, 361; to Breslau, 37; gains possession, 38; festivities, 42; at Ottmachau, 48; high moods, 51; bombardment of Neisse, 55; home to Berlin; a life of labour cut out for himself, 60; quizzing the Czarina, 76; returns to Silesia, 82; tries to make terms with Austria, 83; at Schweidnitz, 84; narrow escape at Baumgarten, 86; hears of project for partitioning Prussia, 95; his Life-element, 97; insists that Glogau be taken, 99; his high satisfaction, 103; takes the Field in Jägerndorf country, 105, 113; Battle of Mollwitz, 114; slow exactitude, 120, 132; seeming ruin, and flight to Oppeln, 126, 134; back to Mollwitz, 136; Austrians totally beaten, 138; takes Brieg, 140; Excellencies from the four winds take wing towards Friedrich, 142; his business in the Austrian-Succession War, 145; his account with Pragmatic Sanction, 156; visited by Belleisle, 167; seizes Brieg, 169; rests on his oars, 195; recognises Ziethen's worth, 197; improves his Cavalry, 198; Camp of Strehlen, 207; diplomatic veracity and skill, 211; audience with Hyndford, 212; "mendacity," 215; Treaty with France, 217; Valori's diplomatic note, 219; will renounce the Berg-Jülich Controversy, 220; misunderstands the English, 224; vividly characteristic interview with Robinson and Hyndford, 231; practical insight and singular human faculty, 238, 264; cavalry review at Strehlen, 241; takes the field again, 244; encamps at Gross Neundorf, 245; refuses to treat with Austria, 252; secret negotiations, 254; urges Karl Albert, 258; questionable diplomacies, 264, 270; meeting at Klein-Schnellendorf, 266; secret treaty with Austria, 267; sham-siege at Neisse, 271; homaged at Breslau, 273; home to Berlin, 275; secret treaty divulged, 275, 289; prompt action thereupon, 295, 296; boundary stones of Silesia, 296; visits Dresden; urges attack on Vienna, 297; off for Prag, 298; determined to have Glatz, 299; gives a new Dress to the Virgin,

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

343

- 300; at Olmütz, 301; disappointed with his Moravian Expedition, 316; urges the taking of Iglau, 319; cannot get Brünn, 321; gossip Letters, 322; trouble with the Saxons, 323; their partnership ended, 324; resentment, 325; getting instructed by the stripes of experience, 325; in full march out of Moravia, 326; at Chrudim, 326; Schwerin piqued at preference shown to the Old Dessauer, 328; Synopsis of the Moravian Failure, 329; Winter Campaigns, 329; reins-up the Old Dessauer, 331; humours Walrave, 334; preparations for meeting Prince Karl, 334; on march from Chrudim, 336; takes a baking of bread from the Austrians, 338; Battle of Chotusitz, 340, 347; sympathy for General Pallandt, 352; interview with Belleisle, 355; Treaty of peace with Austria, 356; triumphant return homewards, 357; hopes for a general peace, 359; veracity of intellect, 362; life at Reimsberg, 362; begins writing his Memoirs, 363; could recognise the uses of Religion, 365; opens his Opera, 367, 406, 466; takes the waters at Aachen, 367; a king thoroughly practical, 368; assurances of friendship to the new Kaiser, 370; watching the omens, 372, 444; receives Voltaire at Aachen, 397, 399; exertions to bring about peace, 421, 424; his patience exhausted, 447, 448; Austria to take back Silesia, 452; receives Voltaire's fourth visit, 452; sees what he has come about, 456; characteristic 'Marginalia', 457, 458; visits Baireuth, 459; gets notice of the Treaty of Worms, 469; preparations for War, 471, 476; skilful diplomacies, 472; Union of Frankfurt, 473; French Treaty, 475; arts and business of Peace, 476; grants right of appeal to himself in person, 477; suggests a Wife for the Heir of Russia, 480; on good terms with the Czarina, 479, 481; his Sister's marriage, 481; preparations for a Campaign, 485; Parting Letter to the Duke of Württemberg, 491; writes a quizzing Testimonial to Pollnitz, 491; engages the Barberina for his Opera, 493; takes possession of Ost-Friesland, 497.
- Friedrich II., vol. v., how forsaken by the French, 2; his praise of Prince Karl's Rhine campaign, 7; decides to invade Bohemia, 9; marches upon Prag, 12, 17; his Manifesto, 13; English theory of him, 13; secret article of treaty with the French, 14; anxious to keep well with Saxony, 15; interview with the Duke of Weissenfels; puts military problems to himself in all manner of scenery, 18; in haste to get hold of Prag, 19; indifference to personal danger, 21; captures Prag, 21; admits he did not understand War at this period, 23; dreads public opinion in France too much, 23; marches, amid difficulties, towards Austria, 24; shut out from all news by Pandour swarms, 28; hears that the French have left him to his fate, and that Prince Karl is close upon him, 34; tries to have battle with Prince Karl, 36; out-maneuvred by Traun, who schools him in the art of War, 37, 38, 49; loses three garrisons; encamped at Konopischt, 38; has to retire northward, 39; a heavy-laden sorely-exasperated man, 40; gathers himself at Kolin, 41; posts himself on the north shore of the Elbe, 42; retreats to Silesia, 44; foiled on every point; his veracity of mind, 49; general impression that he had ruined himself, 52; private inexpugnability of mind; delivers Silesian Army to Old Dessauer, and hastens to Berlin, 53; spurt of impatience, 53; his feelings towards the French, 59-61; informed of Belleisle's capture, 64; proposes Peace, 68; thinks to make friends with Saxony, 69; financial difficulties, and dexterity of management, 69; changed for the better by his reverses, 71; King of Poland for Kaiser, 72; Saxon antipathies, 72, 77, 118, 130; anger at Seckendorf, 81; army preparations in Silesia, 82; letters unusually frank, 82, 89; Austrian invasion, to recover Silesia, 84; studies to be ready for Prince Karl, 86, 88; indignation against Saxony; establishes Camp of Observation, 88; will play his part among the crowned heads of Europe, 90; Headquarter at Camenz, 91; surprises Valori, in not defending his mountain passes, 105; full of silent finesse; very dangerous to play with at games of skill, 106; much satisfied with his Cousin Margraf Karl, 107; decoys Prince Karl on, 108; the big moment approaching, 110, 112; Hohenfriedberg, 119-125; God has helped me very wonderfully this day, 126; receives Protestant deputation at Lands-hut, 128; Camp of Chlum, 129; hopes for peace; Convention of Hanover, 130, 158; snubbed by Brühl, 134; writes to France for help in money, but to no purpose, 134; voluntary subsidy from

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

344 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

Brandenburg, 135; indignant Manifesto against Saxony, 136; does not yet strike, 137; no peace with Austria and Saxony, 137; no braver little figure on the earth at that epoch, 140; admires Maria Theresa after a sort, 142; still in Bohemia, watching Prince Karl's movements, 143; at Jaromirz, 147; moves northward, 147; at Staudentz, hears of Prince Karl's advance, 150; rapidly forms his plans, 150, 152; battle of Sohr, 152-157; returns to Berlin, 157; new hope of peace, 160; combined Austrian-Saxon scheme of attack on Brandenburg, 161-163; instant preparations to meet it, 164; hard words to the Old Dessauer, 165; takes command of Silesian Army, 165; hoodwinks Prince Karl, 167, 168; crosses the Queiss at Naumburg, 169; beats the Saxons at Hengersdorf, 170; cannot catch Prince Karl, who tumbles home double-quick, 172; renews proposals for peace, 174; finds Brühl's rage yellower than ever, 174; runs his risks with the Czarina, 175; again snubbed by France, 175; Old Dessauer conducts him over the field of Kesselsdorf, 184; lodges in Dresden, 185; his enemies compelled at last to come to terms, 185; interview with D'Arget; 'would not henceforth attack a cat, except to defend myself,' 186, 189; Treaty of Dresden, 190, 193; strange changes since his first visit to Dresden, 192; welcome in Berlin; 'long live Friedrich the Great,' 193; has climbed the heights, 194; hopes for Peace to the end of his life, 195; the chief memory of him, that of a King and man who fought consummately well, 196; difficulty of narrating his peaceful conquests, 197; he takes the waters at Pyrmont, 199; pays with exactness all losses incurred during the war, 199; goes into Law-Reform, 200, 225, 238, 239, 306; temptations from England to play Conquering Hero; Stadtholder of Holland, 201, 202; Sans-Souci, 202, 203; renewal of the Reinsberg Program, 204, 306, 309; attaches the two Keiths to his service, 224, 225; something like a stroke of apoplexy, 226; Silesia guaranteed by all the Powers, 230; getting decidedly deep into snuff, 231; visited by Maréchal de Saxe, 233, 234; strikes a medal to celebrate his Law-Reforms, 239; literary works; wishes Voltaire were with him, 241, 266; a Land's-Husband, not inferior to his Father, 242, 306-309; Army-

Reviews, 243; audience with Sir Hanbury Williams, 244; pays back an Austrian-Review affront, 247; rights Candidatus Linsenbarth's wrongs, 249-257; interview in the garden, 253, 255; Wilhelmina at Berlin; reception of Voltaire, 258; refuses to know the Pompadour, 258; a present to his old friend Keith, 260; Berlin Carrousel, 262-265; experiences of Voltaire which he does not like, 267; Voltaire's visit much misunderstood to this day, 268; Friedrich's royal provision for him, 269; recognises his Pope, 251, 271, 272; painfully sensible what a skinless explosive Trismegistus he has got, 278, 311; hears of Voltaire's Steuer-Scheine proceedings, 279; takes the matter silently, but with boundless contempt, 295; two letters to Voltaire; rough common-sense of a German, who speaks what he thinks, 297, 298; anxiety for Wilhelmina's health, 301; visits Ost-Friesland, 302; Shipping companies and Sea-Enterprises, 303, 305; English Privateer controversy, 305, 385-389; no faith in Free-Trade, 307; grateful for Voltaire's honest literary help, 316, 317; how he regards Maupertuis, D'Argens, Algarotti, 317-319; a great appetite for conversation and turn for bantering, 319; La Mettrie, 320-322, 331; esteem for Rothenburg, 322; for Marshal Keith, 323; quits Rothenburg's death-bed in tears, 328; writes to Wilhelmina, 331; his French Colony of Wits a sorry set, 336; 'Ach mein lieber Sulzer,' 337; domestic details from Preuss and Demon News-writer, 340, 342, 345, 347; fantasising on his flute, 341; diabolic rumours about his private life, 343-345; defends Maupertuis against Voltaire, 357; peals of laughter at reading Akakia, 358; in a towering passion with Voltaire, 361, 362; outward reconciliation, 363; last interview, 365; determines to have his Book of Poesies back from Voltaire at Frankfurt, 368, 369; no farther correspondence with him, 380; no Muses'-Heaven on Telluric terms, 380; sees indications of approaching War, 380, 401, 405; indifferent to the King of the Romans Question, 383, 384; anxious to establish a Foreign Trade, 385; minds his own affairs, 390; his Third Silesian War, 405; visits Holland; interview with De Catt, 406-409. Friedrich II., vol. vi., the Menzel Documents, 4, 6, 8, 12; irritated with the Czarine II; a very stormy and du-

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

345

bious future, 15, 18, 19; Neutrality Convention with England, 19; no intention to be Adjunct and Satellite of France, 25, 26; perplexity of his situation, 31, 34; army in the perfection of order, 33; puts a question at Vienna, 36, 40; consults with his principal Generals, 37; marches towards Saxony, 40, 44; letters to Duke Ferdinand; army arrangements, 41, 42; to his Brother and Sister; war inevitable, 43; consultations with Mitchell, 44, 45; enters Saxony, 45; cannot make terms with Polish Majesty, 47, 60; secures the originals of the Menzel Documents, 48-50; blockades the Saxons in Pirna country, 51, 56, 58; joins Keith in Bohemia, 63, 65; battle of Lobositz, 65-75; writes to Wilhelmina, 75; compels his Saxon prisoners to enter his army, 87-90; prepares to winter in Dresden, 92; all Europe against him, 94; no King living has better servants, 95; begins his Prussian Free Corps, 97; his life in Dresden, 95, 98; visit to his Mother, 98; Secret Letter of Instructions to Finckenstein, 99, 100; provides himself with poison, in case of the worst; last adieu to his Mother, 101; anger of the Great Powers against him, 104; withdraws the Wesel-Cleve garrisons, 107; gets little immediate help from England, 108; remonstrates against Austria's unseemly language, 110; for what small sums he got his work well done, 113; his Instructions to Count Finck, 112; four Invasions advancing on him, 113; suddenly marches on Prag, 114, 115; before the city, 120; junction with Schwerin, 122, 124; got to know his man, after fighting him a month or two, 124; battle of Prag, and defeat of the Austrians, 130-142; over-haste, dispute with Schwerin, 130, 140; exaltation and congratulations, 147; Prag not captured, 148, 150; general discouragement of his enemies, 148; Friedrich and Chatham, 159; Ban of the Reich, 164, 259; finds siege of Prag unexpectedly tedious, 164-168; rumours of Daun's approach, 169; sets forth to meet him, 169; battle of Kolin, 168-185; hasty orders to Moritz of Dessau, 178, 180; retreat to Nimburg, 183; tears for his lost soldiers, 188; at Leitmeritz, 191; grief at hearing of his Mother's death, 193, 195; predestination, 201; would bribe the Pompadour to obtain peace, 201; his own view of

his troubles, 202; indignation at the Prince of Prussia's disastrous folly, 209; meeting of the Brothers; stern condemnation, 212-214; well-nigh desperate, 215; vain efforts to get battle with the Austrians, 216, 217; marches to Dresden to look into the French movements, 217, 223; hears of Winterfeld's death, 222; near Erfurt; on march for Berlin against Haddick, 224, 253; back towards Erfurt; writes to Richelieu, urging peace, 227; sees hope of help from England and Pitt, 231; enters Erfurt, 231; visits the Duke and Duchess of Sachsen-Gotha, 232, 233; writes to the Duchess, 235, 237; to Wilhelmina, 235; high opinion of Prince Henri, 235; hears bad news from Prussen, 238; a bright-glancing articulate man, not to be struck dumb by the face of Death itself, 239; fighting for existence, and yet going into verse in addition, 240; Lamentation Psalms on strange conditions, 241, 243, 251; again brought into correspondence with Voltaire, 243, 247; letter to Wilhelmina; utterly resolved not to survive defeat, 249-253; will die, if he needs must, in utmost spasm of battle to the last, 253; interviews with Gottsched at Leipzig, 254, 255; a word of encouragement to Wilhelmina, 257; cheering prospect of work now ahead; Ferdinand of Brunswick to be General of Britannie Army, 261; Pitt again in power, 262; Friedrich marches after Combined-Army, 263; at Weissenfels, 264; Rossbach, 268; watching the enemy, 271; a wager of life, with glorious possibilities, 274; has got the flank of Dauphiness, and means to keep it, 277; never was Army better beaten, 279; his famed *Congé de l'Armée*, 281; marches for Silesia, the news ominously doubtful, 294, 296; Schweidnitz and Breslau lost, 297, 299; rigorous indignant messages, 300; addresses his Generals at Parchwitz: "We must beat the enemy, or perish all," 301, 302; snatches of Camp Dialogue, 303, 304; hears with joy that the Austrians are advancing on him, 306; captures their bakery, 307; full view of the Austrian Army; his plan of battle soon clear to him, 310; the 'Oblique Order,' 310, 315; hears, amid his field-music, the sound of Psalms, 311; battle of Leuthen; no finer bit of work for hundreds of years, 313-321, 326; talks with a landlord at Saara, 323; at Lissa comes unexpectedly on a

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

346 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

party of Austrian Officers, 324; a homely *Te-Deum* from his soldiers, 325; a pious people of right Teutsch stuff, 325; recovers Breslau, 326; popular astonishment and enthusiasm, 329; an English Pottery-Apotheosis, 330; winter in Breslau, 332-334; writes pacifically to Maria Theresa, 334; hears with disgust that East-Preussen has become Russian, 336; raises no new taxes, 340; English subsidies, 341-344; present from Miss Wyndham, 344-346; letter to an English lady, 345; good news of Ferdinand's Rhine Campaign, 349; recaptures Schweidnitz, 350; marches for Olmütz, 351; lays siege, 354; not thought to shine in the sieging line, 355; Daun feels his procedures to be altogether feline, 355; impatient of his slow siege, 358; hears of August Wilhelm's death, 358; mistakes Daun's movements for an intention to give him battle, 359; one more convoy indispensable, 359; convoy lost; and Olmütz siege over, 364-366; masterly retreat to Leutommisch, 366; near Königsgrätz, planted impregnable inside the Daun redoubts, 368; marches against Fermor, 372; extremity of grief on account of Wilhelmina, 371; vii. 6; Paper of Directions for Prince Henri, in case of death, vi. 372; straight for Frankfurt, 373; unduly despises Russian soldiery, 379, 395; inspects Dohna's camp at Görgast, 379; joy of the country people on his appearance among them, 379; hastens to attack the Russian Army, 382; neglects to abolish the Russian Baggage, 385, 394, battle of Zorndorf, 383-395; praises Seidlitz, 393; marches for Saxony, 397; replies to Daun's cautionary note to Fermor, 402; with Prince Henri in Dresden, 402; cannot draw Daun from his entrenchments, 403; suddenly takes the road for Neisse, 404; piqued at seeing Daun ahead of him, and encamps directly in front of him, 405; obstinate rashness, and contempt for Daun, 405; anxious to get out of his bad post, 410; battle of Hochkirch, 409-419; orders retreat, 419; takes his punishment with wonderful cheerfulness, 421; hears of Wilhelmina's death, 422; fixed intention to march to Neisse, 425; sends his wounded to Hoyerswerda, 425; sweeps past Daun, and arrives at Görlitz, 426; Silesia brushed clear; back to Dresden, 430; his marches wonderful this year, 430;

a sad and silent winter for him, 434; vii. 6; the campaign over, and nothing come of it, on either side, but frightful loss, vi. 434.

Friedrich II., vol. vii., mutually vigilant Winter-quarters, 1, 2; vain hopes of peace, 2; must stand on the defensive henceforth, 5, 6, 23; writes considerably in the intervals of business, 7; affectionate consideration for Fouquet, 7; his heavy Finance problem, 8, 9; miraculously meagre War Budget; and methods of gathering it, 9-12; issue of base money, 10; opening of spring campaign, 12; drives Deville from Leobschütz, 22; at Reich-Hennersdorf, 25; introduces Horse-Artillery, 26; changes Guichard into Quintus Icilius, 27; encamped at Schmöttsseifen, 29, 30; watching Daun, 33; sends Wedell against Soltikoff, 35, 37, 40; must look to the Russian problem himself, 41; rendezvous at Sagan, 45; tries to intercept Loudon and Haddick, 46; attacks Haddick, 48; marches towards Frankfurt, 48; at Lebus, 58; out reconnoitering, 63; battle of Kunersdorf, 64-86; a peasant brings a draught of water, 65-69; not so despondent as might be imagined, 69; reckons that the victory is his, 76; three horses shot under him; 'I, like the rest, must stand to my duty here!' 78; passionately struggles, commands, entreates, 80; the Prussian Army all in flight; Friedrich among the last to quit the ground, 80; looks after two wounded Lieutenants, 81; taking leave both of Kingship and of life; hands over the Army to Finck's charge, 82; writes to Schmettau in Dresden, authorising capitulation, 83; despair did not last quite four days, 87; a most lone soul of a man, but continually toiling forward, 88; might have been ruined now, had his enemies been diligent about it, 88; utterances to D'Argens; heavy-laden, nearly desperate, 92, 94; second letter to Schmettau: must defend Dresden to the utmost, 94; thanks Wolfersdorf, for his defence of Torgau, 102; grief and indignation at loss of Dresden, 111, 117; lays hold of Sagan, and establishes communication with Prince Henri, 128; Voltaire peace-expectations; anxieties, private and public, 128, 130; manœuvring against Soltikoff, 131, 137; on the Heights of Zöbelwitz; getting tragically scarce of persons to consult, 138; much risen

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

347

in hope, 139; ill of gout; for three weeks cannot stir from his room, 139; takes to writing about Charles xii., 139; carried on a litter to Glogau, 141; arrives in Prince Henri's Camp; free of his gout, in joyful spirits and high humour, 152; procedures against Daun too rapid and rash, 153; a proud Friedrich, got on his feet again, 153; orders Finck to plant himself in Maxen, 153; will not be dissuaded, 154; himself follows; at Wilsdruf, 155; messages to Finck, 156, 157; whirlwind of grief and indignation at the catastrophe of Maxen, 160; no ray of pity visible for poor Finck, then or afterwards, 163; sets Daun at utter defiance, 164; mutually hostile Winter-quarters, 166; 'Protestant Hero,' 169; amused at the French resource of borrowing Plate for coining, 177; publishes an expurgated edition of his Poems, 179; Voltaire Peace-negotiations, 184; their characteristic correspondence, 187-201; rebukes his persevering ridicule of Maupertuis; trouble not the ashes of the dead, 199-201; sends Lord Marischal to Spain on a diplomatic mission, 201; many fallacies of hope, almost pathetic to think of, 204; one hope that did not deceive him, hope in his own best exertion to the very death, 204; his enemies, more confident than ever, refuse to exchange prisoners, 205; wholesale recruiting or crimping, 206; is considered to be ruined, 213; gloom or censure among his own people, 213; incredible diligence and persistence, 213; a man drenched in misery, but doing his very utmost in it, with or without success, 215; his ill-luck does not yet cease its sad company, 216; his marches exceed all calculation and example, 217; encamped near Meissen, 217; clings to the hope of peace, and of extraneous help, 219; finds the Russian movements full of enigma, 219; reproaches Fouquet for losing Landshut, 220; tries to get a stroke on Lacy, and to get well into Silesia, 222, 223; without success, 224; visible ill-humour, 224; hears of Fouquet's catastrophe, 225; prepares for siege of Dresden, 227; tries to decoy Daun from his entrenchments; marches for Silesia, 228; is himself decoyed by Lacy, 230; hears that Daun is at Bautzen before him, and hastens onward; such a march for heat and difficulty as he never had before, 230; hears that Daun has reached Görlitz,

and determines again to turn on Lacy, 231; skirmish of horse, and personal jeopardy, 232; besieges Dresden; one of the rapidest and most furious sieges on record, 234; expects to be master of the town in a few days, 237; hears of Daun's arrival, 238; his soul black and wrathful, worn almost desperate, 238; deals hard measure on Regiment Bernburg, 240; retires from Dresden; hears of the loss of Glatz, 241; beaten on every hand, 243; will make for Silesia without loss of an hour, 244; dissatisfied with Prince Henri's cautious proceedings, 245, 246; more Alcides-like than ever, 251; arranges his march beforehand to the last item, 256, 257; on to Liegnitz, attended all the way by Daun and Lacy, 257-262; Daun, Lacy, and Loudon all agape for him, in scientific postures, 263; provisions all but run out, 264; marches, during night, unobserved through Liegnitz, 264; Austrian-Irish deserter, 265; leaves his camp-fires all carefully burning, 266; arranges himself in order of battle, and tries for a snatch of sleep, 267; suddenly attacked by Loudon; springs to horse, and is rapidly ready to receive him, 268; uncommonly stiff fighting; Regiment Bernburg doing wonders; Loudon sorely beaten, 269, 270; Daun and Lacy can do nothing on him, 271; gathers up his spoil, and marches victorious; one of the succinctest of Kings, 272; takes Regiment Bernburg into favour again, 273; still utterly dark as to the course his enemies will take, 274; secure at last of Breslau, and of junction with Henri, 275; does not deceive himself with these bits of successes; letter to D'Argens, 276, 277; finds an unexpected recoil among his enemies, 278; beautifully marches and manoeuvres upon Daun and his chain of army-posts, 280, 281; worn down into utter weariness, sickness, and disgust, 283; hears that Berlin is seized, and hastens to its relief, 288; finding Berlin again free, he marches to Lübben, 293; interview with Gotzkowsky; 'Merchants' Bills a sacred thing,' 294; resolved to dare all things rather than sign a humiliating peace, 298; skilfully manoeuvres upon Daun, 298-301; marches towards Torgau, 301; determines to attack Daun's impregnable position, 305; arrangements and marches, 306, 307; unexpected delays, 308; obliged to attack with but a fraction

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

348 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

of his forces, 310; such a problem as human bravery seldom had, 311; a Grandson of the Old Dessauer shot dead, 312; reinforcement and renewed effort, 313; himself wounded, 314; attack upon attack, but without adequate result, 315, 316; night sinks and nothing more can be made of it, 316; unexpected turn of affairs, and Daun in full retreat, 317-322; the campaign ended, 323; Friedrich takes to his winter-quarters; Leipzig, 324; sees all black, as if at the bottom of a tomb, 325; writes a sadly playful letter to his old friend Madame Camas, 325; his winter in Leipzig cheerfulest than expected; D'Argens and other faithful friends about him, 335; amuses himself with feeding his dogs, 337; always an appetite for a snatch of talk with anybody of sense, 337; interview and dialogue with Gellert, 338-343; resolves to retaliate on the Saxon plunderers at Berlin, 344; dialogue with General Saldern, who refuses to act contrary to his honour and oath, 345-347; sends Quintus Icilius, and banters him about it ever afterwards, 347; sends a small expedition to Langensalza, 348-351; levies contributions on Leipzig, 352; sends Madame Camas a porcelain box, 356; a King risen from the deeps again, more incalculable than ever, 361; his stoical and manful figure of demeanour, 361; marches into Silesia for Loudon and the Russians, 363, 364; swift, skilful manœuvres, 365, 367; tries to seize Kunzendorf, but finds Loudon too quick for him, 368; digs and entrenches his world-famous Camp of Bunzelwitz, 368, 369; beaten here, he is beaten altogether; his last stronghold in the world, 372; constant vigilance and expectation of attack; like an Arab Sheik among his tribesmen, 373; finds the Russian Army has given it up, and returned homewards, 375; sends General Platen to quicken their march, 375; stays a fortnight longer at Bunzelwitz, 377; gets very anxious about Colberg, 386; quits Bunzelwitz, and loses Schweidnitz, 390-394; surprising inattention to the state of his Garrisons, 393; falls ill of gout, the inflexible heart of him at last like to break, 395; on march towards Strehlen, 397; lodges with Traitor Warkotsch, 398; a night-ride with Kappel for guide, 398, 399; narrowly escapes betrayal to the Austrians, 399-405; loses Colberg, 405, 406; a

gloomy winter in Breslau, 407, 408; loses his English subsidy, and puts more alloy into his currency, 417; all gift-moneys in abeyance; succeeds in raising his army to the necessary number, 418; grim letter to D'Argens; becoming wise by stripes, 418; tiff of quarrel with Prince Henri, 419-422; his darkest hour, and dawning of a brighter day, 423, 424; death of the Czarina, 424; finds a warm friend in Czar Peter, 424, 425; liberates all his Russian prisoners, 430; Treaty of Peace with the Czar, 431; the way out from destruction now a thing credible and visible to him, 432; hopeful letters, 432-434; opens his seventh campaign, with Daun, not Loudon, for enemy, 449; joined by Czernichef with a Russian reinforcement, 450, 451; makes unsuccessful attempts on Daun, 452; dismayed to hear that Czar Peter is murdered, and Czernichef recalled, 455, 456; storms Burkersdorf, and drives Daun clear of Schweidnitz, 457-460; his contempt for Lord Bute, 462, 476, 484; besieges Schweidnitz, 462; Battle of Reichenbach, 464, 466; Schweidnitz proves unexpectedly difficult, 467; gets it at last, and praises the Commandant for his excellent defence, 471; marches into Saxony, 472; congratulates Prince Henri on his victory of Freyberg, 479; truce with Austria, 481; visits Gotha; dialogue with Professor Putter, 482; terms of peace, 484; Austria tries to get his Rhine provinces, but cannot, 484; he ruthlessly pays-off all superfluous men, 486; treaty for general peace as good as certain, 487; dines with Kur-prinz of Saxony, 493; home once more at Berlin; supper with the Queen and Court, 493.

Friedrich II., vol. viii., his part in World-History now played out, 1; reads no sign of the coming French Revolution, 3-5; his history henceforth interesting to Prussia chiefly; not so peculiar as to authorise much painting of character, 5; sets earnestly to work to repair his ruined Prussia, 9, 11; listens to the distresses of Nüssler and Company, and helps those who most need it, 11-15; rapidly restores his debased currency, 15; visits Westphalia with Duke Ferdinand, 16; dialogue with Roden, 17; picks up D'Alembert at Geldern, 19; second dialogue with Roden, 19; prouder of his victories over his social chaos than of his other

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

349

victories, 20; has great difficulty in finding fit persons for his different employments, 22; obliges all the rich Abbeys to establish manufactures, 23; induces the rich landlords to give up their encroachments on the poor farmers, 23, 24; D'Alembert's report of him, 25; he adopts the French Excise-system, much to the dissatisfaction of Prussia, 26-32; caricatured as a miser grinding coffee, 30; his method with the Caricature Department of things, 30; procurator of the poor, 32; replies to the Douanier at Stettin, 33; account of his nephew's divorce, 33, 34; builds his *Neue Palais* of Sans-Souci, 36, 37; affection for Lord Marischal, 38-40; shows kindness to Rousseau, 38; footfalls of departing guests, 41-42; makes treaty of Alliance with Czarina Catherine, 43; corresponds with the Electress of Saxony about the Polish Crown, 51-55; takes little interest in the Polish quarrels; his one rule of policy to keep well with the Czarina, 65-68; alarmed at the suggestion of Prince Henri for King of Poland, 66; strives to dissuade the Turks from their Polish war with Russia, 79; dreads another European outbreak, 79, 80; receives a friendly visit from Kaiser Joseph, 82-87; suggests at Petersburg a cutting down of Poland, 88; pleasant visit from Electress Marie-Antoine, 88; fulminates a Royal Bull concerning eternal punishment, 89; makes a return-visit to the Kaiser; Prince de Ligne's account, 92-100; would rather have Loudon at his side than before him, 97; ceremoniously respectful to the Kaiser, 99; interview with Kaunitz on the Russian-Turk war, 105, 106; mediates with the Czarina, 107; she proposes dismemberment of Poland, 113; he gladly undertakes to negotiate the matter, 114-117; has his difficulties with Kaunitz, 115, 116; final agreement between the Partitioning Powers, 117, 118; no alternative left, but either that same Partition, or all Europe kindled into war, 119; at no pains to conceal his great sense of the value of West-Prussen to him, 120, 121; how he set to work; and what he made of it, 124-128; keeps an eye on Kaiser Joseph, 130; long dialogue with Zimmermann, 131, 135-139; receives a visit from his sister Ulrique, 140, 141; school improvements, 144, 145; sets out for his Silesian Reviews, 146; his later cor-

respondence with Voltaire, 151; his annual Reviews, matters of rigorous business, 164; Conway's account of him and them, 165-170; Major Kaltenborn's, 171, 172; two famous anecdotes of him and Ziethen, 172, 173; suffers from a severe attack of gout, 174; the Kaiser thinking him dying marches on Brandenburg, 174; entertains Czarsowitch Paul at Berlin, 176; expresses esteem for Pitt, 178, 180; correspondence with D'Alembert on the Kaiser's French tour, 186, 187; Cabinet-Order, with facsimile of signature, 187, 188; forbids the Austrian attempt on Bavaria, 189; letter from Duchess Clement on the subject, 196; instantly gets to work, 196, 198; fruitless negotiations with Austria, 201; speech to his Generals, 202; marches to Silesia, 203; Kaunitz's high tone becomes notably altered, 205, 206; correspondence with the Kaiser, 206-208; highly unwilling to begin a war which nobody can see the end of, 209; crosses into Bohemia, 210; regardless of personal risks, 212; humour very sour and severe, 212, 215; letter from Maria Theresa, 213; returns homewards, 216, 218; difficulties mediated by the Czarina, 219, 220; has put a spoke in Austria's proud wheel, and managed to see fair play in the Reich, 221; his second Law-Reform, 222; appoints Heuckling to see justice done to Miller Arnold, 230; indignant at the Lawyers, 231, 232; orders the judges to appear before him; and passes judgment on *them*, 235-242; never neglected this part of his function, 245; still watchful of Austrian encroachments on the Reich, 248; produces a *Fürstenbund*, or general confederation of German Princes, 249, 276; an unaffectedly vigorous, simple, and manful old age, 249; his old companions dropping off, 250; domestic anecdotes, 252, 253; industrial matters a large item in his daily business, 254; the strictest husbandman not busier with his farm than he with his Kingdom, 255; Prince de Ligne reports several pleasant interviews with him, 255-264; Marwitz's recollections, 265-270; Marquis de Bouillé's, 271-274, 279; severe letter to General Tauentzien, on the state of the Silesian Army, 275; Comte de Ségur's description of his appearance, 280; goes to his last Silesian Review, 283; takes severe cold, 284; returns to Potsdam, 285; increasing illness, 286;

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

350 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- interview with Mirabeau, 287; cannot take his usual ride, 289; sends for Zimmermann, hoping to get relief, 291; does faithfully to the end the work that comes to hand, 296; his last day's work over, 297; his life-battle fought out, 298; the Last of the Kings, 300.—'A Day with Friedrich,' 254, 303-321; day's drive through the Rhyn-Luch, and direct personal inspection, 304; many old remembrances, 304; agricultural improvements, 305, 316; personal kindnesses, 306, 315, 319, 320; interest for Old Ziethen, 309; affectionate interview, 312; questions about the condition of the country and of the people, 313-317; satisfaction, and further improvements, 318, 319; Fehrbellin, the Prussian Bannockburn, 320.
- Friedrich's Letters:—quality of, ii. 374; iii. 175, 176, 192, 210; to Duhan, i. 419; his Father, ii. 134, 349, 380; iii. 122, 149, 204, 206, 210; his Mother, ii. 191; v. 127, 159; vi. 147; Wilhelmina, iii. 23, 24, 85, 117, 119, 121; iv. 138; v. 331; vi. 75, 201-203, 235, 248, 250, 257, 282, 371; Hotham, ii. 240, 242, 267; Grumkow, iii. 14, 17, 18, 51; Hacke, 53; Seckendorf, 53; Margraf Heinrich, 110; Madame Camas, 129; vii. 325, 356, 432, 433; Gröben, iii. 130; Karl of Brunswick, 151; Voltaire, 194, 224, 245, 323, 350; iv. 34, 459, 460; v. 297, 298, 328, 361, 363, 364; vi. 247, 251; vii. 130, 161, 189, 198-201; viii. 91, 119, 129, 150; Maupertuis, iii. 289; Jordan, 357, 402; iv. 33, 37, 51, 114, 329; the Bishop of Liège, iii. 364, 366; Algarotti, 401; iv. 52; Old Dessauer, iii. 406; iv. 103; Young Dessauer, v. 53, 99; August Wilhelm, 113; vi. 214; Duke Ferdinand, 41, 42; Podewils, v. 82, 89, 92; Fouquet, 131; vii. 139; Prince of Prussia and Princess Amelia, vi. 43; Princess Amelia, 147; Schwerin, 72; Finckenstein, 99; vii. 48, 58, 82, 432; Duchess of Sachsen-Gotha, vi. 235, 237; vii. 129, 186, 483; Duc de Richelieu, vi. 227; D'Argens, 330, 333; vii. 6, 92, 94, 161, 177, 180, 214, 276, 283, 294, 298, 324, 418, 432-434; to an English lady, vi. 345; Prince Henri, 371; vii. 25, 245, 246, 282, 420, 421, 468, 479, 488; viii. 184; Daun (as if from Fermor), vi. 402; Lord Marischal, 434; viii. 38, 39; Finck, vii. 83, 156; Schmettau, 83, 110, 117; Wunsch, 87; Prince Ferdinand, 129, 131; Zastrow, 396; De Launay, viii. 32; Douanier at Stettin, 33; Electress Marie-Antoine, 51-55, 89, 90, 141; D'Alembert, 154, 187; Kaiser Joseph, 208; Taudentzien, 275; Duchess-Dowager of Brunswick, 295; Note on Toleration, iii. 290; the Strasburg Adventure, 331; Silesian Project, 404; Marginalia for Voltaire, iv. 257, 258; quizzing Testimonial to Pöllnitz, 491; his opinion of Traun, v. 49; of an Austrian Battalion, 125; of D'Ahremberg, 143; account of straw sentry, 132; *Le Palladian*, 145; Speech to his Generals before Leuthen, vi. 301; closing paragraph of his 'History of the Seven-Years War,' vii. 12; on the ruined condition of Prussia at the close of the War, viii. 20; account of the Prince of Prussia's divorce, 34; newspaper article, 71; on Russian and Turk tactics, 79; suggestion for cutting down Poland, 88; Speech to his Generals on occasion of the Bavarian War, 202.
- Friedrich's Mother. See Sophie Dorothee.
- Friedrich's Wife. See Elizabeth Christina.
- Friedrich Wilhelm, Eleventh or Great Kurfürst, i. 44, 45, 48, 286; his wariness and dexterity, 287; gets Hinder-Pommern, 289; marches into Jülich, 290; his Polish-Swedish War, 290; essentially an industrial man, 293; character and portrait, 294; Battle of Fehrbellin, 295; beats the Swedes out of Preussen, 297; conquers Swedish Pommern, but cannot keep it, 299; his true Wife, Louisa of Nassau-Orange, 299, 300; his second Wife, Dorothea, 301; mutinies quenched out, 301; death, 302; how Austria settled his Silesian claims, 304; mentioned also, v. 107, 309, 359; viii. 21, 56.
- Friedrich Wilhelm, King; as Crown-Prince, i. 25, 34; taken to Hanover in childhood, 26; a rough unruly boy from the first, 30, 34, 52, 334; an abrupt peremptory young King, 326; his Spartan habits, 333; his Father's death, 334; the new King's house swept clear of mendacity and idle hypocrisy, 336; his strange wild ways, 337; love of justice, 339; ii. 72; the first years of his laborious reign, i. 339; a 'man of genius,' fated to work in National Husbandry, 342, 361; ii. 46, 50, 55; iii. 74; his tall Potsdam Regiment, i. 345, 384; ii. 45; iii. 29, 275; the great Drill-sergeant of the Prussian Nation, i. 345; his faculty of minding his own business, 347, 414; ii. 260; Portraits of him, i. 347; ii. 118; iii. 47; personal

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

351

habits, i. 349; no love for the French or their fashions, 351; Brobdingnagian waggeries, 352; ii. 82; an original North-German Spartan, i. 353, 393; charge of avarice, i. 354; ii. 138; his siege of Stralsund, i. 356, 362; regard for Charles xii., 360, 365; and original farewell Letter of Instructions, 361; makes his Will in favour of the Queen, 361, 404; ii. 57; returns victorious, i. 366, 374; visited by Czar Peter, 375; Tutors selected for Fritz, 385; his notions about education, 388; fond of hunting, 393; ii. 139; habits at Wusterhausen, i. 399; his Tobacco-Parliament, 400; ii. 72 (see Tobacco-Parliament); alarming attack of 'nephritic-colic', i. 404; interest in Cleve-Jülich, the Pfalz-Neuburg Heritage, 407; ii. 37, 65, 297; iii. 217; interferes for the Heidelberg Protestants, i. 411; a King who stayed well at home, 414; ii. 260; loses favour with the Kaiser, i. 415; disappointed with his son Fritz, 426; assists at the birth of Princess Amelia, ii. 14; list of his Ten Children, 15; signs Treaty of Hanover, 37; gets annoyed with the Double-Marriage Treaty, 43, 136 (see Double-Marriage); his recruiting difficulties, and predatory encroachments, 50, 108; George i. fires up, 55; surrounded by intrigues, 56; snared for the Kaiser by Grumkow and Seckendorf, 61 (see Grumkow); Treaty of Wusterhausen, 65, 93; 'possessed' as by two devils, 69, 95, 147, 168, 200, 270; horse-play with Gundling, 88; his irreverence for the Sciences and Fine Arts, 85; summary treatment of Wolf, 86; how Queen Sophie might have managed him, 95; his sorrow at the death of George i., 106; unsuspected tears in the rugged man, 106; hypochondriacal fits, 107; talks of abdicating, 110; visits King August at Dresden, 113, 210; dissolute entertainments, 115; singular mutual liking of the two, 118; Friedrich Wilhelm receives a return visit at Berlin, 120; increased dislike for his Son, 133, 186; contemptuous Letter to him, 135; a grand slaughter of wild swine, and what his Majesty did with the pork, 139; a bad attack of the gout, 140, 153; ill-treatment of his family, 146, 154, 168, 187, 191, 285; quarrels with George ii., 156, 165; troubles of Mecklenburg, etc., 161; resolves to challenge George ii. to single combat, 170; imminency of War between them, 172, 176; arbitration, 178; publicly

canes the Crown-Prince, 191, 253, 269; will end the Double-Marriage speculation, 193; Wilhelmina to have Friedrich of Baireuth, 204; a conversation with Dubourgay, 214; jealous of the Crown-Prince, 215, 219; joyful reception of Hotham, 217; will not consent to Friedrich's marriage, 220; looks sour on Hotham, 232; apprised of Grumkow's treachery, but refuses to believe it, 237, 238; will agree to Single Marriage, not Double, 237; King August's Camp of Radewitz, 245; extraordinary conduct of Hotham, 263; passionate vexation with himself and others, 269; Journey to the Reich, 271; no taste for salutations in the market-place, 273; a Bridal-procession, 289; visits the Duke of Würtemberg, 290; gives his good advice, 294; visits Karl Philip, 295, 304; a simple dinner, 300; discovers Friedrich's attempt at flight, 305; suppressed rage, 305; visits Ernst Ludwig, 307; can suppress no longer, 309; summary orders, 309; visits Clement August, 311; letter home, announcing arrest, 317; draws his sword upon his Son, 318; 'let him take the doom the Laws have appointed,' 318; arrives at Berlin, 321; almost mad at the turn things have taken, 322; receives a packet of fictitious Letters; assaults Wilhelmina in a frenzy of rage and disappointment, 322; no more negotiations with England, 327; cannot get to the bottom of the conspiracy, 328; wholesale punishments, 329; anxiety to save Friedrich's soul, 331; something of the nature of real prayer, 331, 377; his conduct, looked at from without and from within, 332, 345; distracted wanderings, 333; will have Katte and Crown-Prince tried by Court-Martial, 333, 336; Katte must die, 338; the King's troubled thoughts, 345; spares his Son's life, 347; and even hopes to save his soul, 348; resolves on Wilhelmina's marriage, 352; preparations for her Betrothal, 356; never neglects public business, 359; the Salzburg Protestants, 360; iii. 33; hangs Schlubbut for theft, 361; elk-hunting at Pillau, 363; cudgels his Criminal Collegium, 365; excessively severe on defalcations, 366; reconciled to his Son, 374, 380; a narrow escape from a bullet, 394; his Majesty's building operations, and infringements of Free-Trade, 395; iii. 155; his store of silver, 400; takes Friedrich into

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

352 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- favour, 403; iii. 27; repentant love for Wilhelmina, ii. 404; decides on a Bride for Friedrich, iii. 10; his Letters, 11; receives the Salzburg Protestants at Berlin, 47; a man skilful in investments, 49; his Majesty visits the Kaiser, 50, 54; contempt for their ceremonials, 55, 60; dines at Prag with Prince Eugene, 62; meetings with the Kaiser, 64, 66; returns home, with new experiences of his high friends, 67; visits Wilhelmina, 68; passes Leipzig, 69; total change of mind towards the Kaiser, 72, 84, 157; a strange Session of the Tobacco-Parliament, 72; a ride with Seckendorf, 75, 145; passionate remorse, 76; interest in West-Prussen, 79; rough banter with Wilhelmina, 81; provision for Friedrich on his marriage, 88, 159; small interest in the Polish Election, 93; connection with the Rhine-Campaign, 106, 108; grants asylum to Stanislaus, 115; Friedrich still finds him difficult to please, 117; at Philippsburg, 124; steadily refuses to give up Stanislaus, 125, 146; falls seriously ill, 133; pleased with Friedrich's success in Prussen, 150; continued illness, 155, 237; fallen out with the Kaiser, 156, 218, 219; a visit to Loo, 222, 225; growing favour for Friedrich, 223, 246; renewed anxiety about his Heterodoxies, 230; Friedrich's testimony to his noble kingly qualities, 245; a new fit of illness, 247; the final shadows closing in upon him, 257, 262; his last Tobacco-Parliament, 264; how he shall stand justified before Almighty God, 265, 270; much affected at seeing his Son, 268; Instructions for his Funeral, 269; abdicates in favour of Friedrich, 270, 272; death, 273; his Spartan Funeral, 274; his dealings with the old *Stände*, 311; his troubles about Herstal, 361, 362; though dead, still fights, iv. 133; Law-Reform, v. 201; the Great Elector, 107, 309, 359; mentioned also, viii. 218.
- Friedrich Wilhelm, Cousin of Friedrich, i. 401, 402 n.; ii. 130; iii. 110, 132, 136.
- Friedrich Wilhelm III.'s monument to Schwerin, vi. 145; his parentage, viii. 35; boyish recollection of the Great Friedrich, 253.
- Friedrich Wilhelm, Prince (afterwards King), with Friedrich at Leipzig, vii. 336; at Siege of Schweidnitz, 469; Westphalia, viii. 16; married to Elizabeth of Brunswick, 32; headlong, and dreadfully dissolute, 33, 34; divorce, and second marriage, 35; his curious deathbed, 40; at Friedrich's Silesian Reviews, 170, 272; mentioned also, vii. 336 n.; viii. 83, 84, 90, 170, 245, 261.
- Friedrichfelde, ii. 372. See Carzig.
- Friesack demolished, i. 164, 166, 296.
- Friesland, i. 307.
- Fritsch, Baron von, negotiates peace, vii. 484, 487.
- Fritz, M., viii. 157.
- Fritzlar plundered and burnt, i. 100.
- Fromm's account of 'a Day with Friedrich,' viii. 303-321; a man of excellent disposition, with a good stroke of work in him, 303; talks with the King, 308-320.
- Fuchs, Dr., monument at Mollwitz, iv. 218.
- Fuggers, the, of Augsburg, i. 186, 199; ii. 289.
- Fugleman, iv. 83.
- Funckius of Nürnberg, i. 212.
- Funck, Sieur de, vi. 9.
- Furnes, v. 3.
- Fürst, Grand-Chancellor von, viii. 222 n., 223, 233; dismissed by the King, 237; crowd of carriages offering sympathy, 240.
- Füssen, Peace of, v. 81, 83.
- Gages, Señor de, v. 207.
- Gaïsson, Count, at Siege of Prag, iv. 287.
- Galitzin, Prince, commands the Russian Army against the Turks, viii. 80, 81, 87, 101; at Vienna, 219.
- Gallas, Austrian, i. 287.
- Gallisonnière, La, v. 394; vi. 27; sails for Minorca, 29.
- Gardot, Avocat, viii. 89 n.
- Garve, Professor, viii. 217; cited, vi. 195 n.
- Gaudi, Adjutant, at Rossbach, vi. 273; Hochkirch, 416.
- Gebhardus of Milan, i. 83.
- Geldern, i. 247; ii. 314; iii. 222.
- Gellert, Professor, a kind of oracle in his day, vii. 337-339; his interview with King Friedrich, 339-343; his peaceful death, 344.
- Genius, i. 23, 339; ii. 100.
- George I. of England, i. 26, 360, 362, 375; the Pretender coming, 376; his Majesty visits Berlin, 329, ii. 1; assists the Heidelberg Protestants, i. 412; English troubles, ii. 4; first triumph of the 'Constitutional Principle,' 7, 104; consents to the Double-Marriage scheme, 9; Treaty of Hanover, 36; does not sign the Double-Marriage

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

353

- Treaty, 41; fires up at Friedrich Wilhelm's predatory recruitings, 55; his smoking-room, 73; not inclined for War, 99; death by apoplexy, on the road to Osnabrück, 102.
- George II. of England, i. 12, 130; as Prince of Wales, ii. 4, 42; gives no help to the Double-Marriage scheme, 131; quarrels with Friedrich Wilhelm, 156, 165; his dapper self-satisfied character, 157; coerces the Duke of Mecklenburg, 164; discovers Grumkow's treachery, 200, 263; helps the Salzburg Protestants, iii. 49; his quarrel with the Prince of Wales, 211; his Wife's death, 213; in a conciliatory humour towards Friedrich, 218; perplexed about his Spanish War, 319; described by Bielfeld, 320; thick-coming difficulties, 375; news of the Kaiser's death, 393, 398; against Friedrich, iv. 84; assists Austria, 93, 152; distracted procedures, 174, 178, 199; a strange Ourator of England, 193; Austrian Subsidy, 201; difficulty of moving the Dutch, 202, 400; of saving Hanover from War, 203; sees that Friedrich must be bargained with, 207, 223, 248; consequences of having a George II. for Chief Captain, 227, 470; can do no more for Austria, 253, 262, 282; tries a second time to draw his sword, 372; but to no purpose, 400; sword actually drawn, 416; at Dettingen, 424, 432; Conferences at Hanau, 438; receives Prince Karl, 442; projected invasion of Alsace, 448; Austria to take back Silesia, 452; Treaty of Worms, 468; French Treaty, 475; threatened with invasion, 487; litigation with Friedrich about Ost-Friesland, 497; his feelings, v. 9; rather a dear morsel for England, 33; difficulties in Highlands and the Netherlands, 93, 103, 139; agreement with Friedrich, 130, 136, 139, 140, 158; the Young Pretender in Edinburgh, 158; helps the Dutch, 221; hires Russian troops, 224, 227; Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, 229; King-of-Romans Question, 381-384; Privateer difficulties with Friedrich, 388; deaf ear to Cameron's Wife, 389; feels that war with France is inevitable, vi. 15; refuses the French a passage through Hanover, 106; finds no help in Kur-Mainz, 109; anger at the Duke of Cumberland, 230; disgraces Lord George Sackville, vii. 56; his sudden death, 330; Smelfungus on, viii. 181; mentioned also, v. 40; vii. 324, 329.
- George III. of England, ii. 182; vi. 234; becomes King of England, vii. 331; his future Wife, 357; saves Queen Matilda of Denmark, viii. 167.
- George, Markgraf. See Culmbach.
- George, Duke of Saxony, i. 234.
- George Friedrich of Culmbach, i. 202, 218, 235, 239; goes to Preussen, to administer, 249.
- George Ludwig, Bishop of Liège, iii. 362. See Affair of Herstal.
- George, Prince, of Hessen-Cassel, iv. 308, 418.
- George the Pious, of Liegnitz, iv. 47.
- George Wilhelm, Tenth Kurfürst, helpless amid the hot ashes of the Thirty-Years War, i. 271, 279.
- Gera Bond, the, an excellent piece of Hohenzollern thrift, i. 189, 250, 303, 304; ii. 275; the Salzburg Protestants at Gera, iii. 44; Friedrich delayed at, 116.
- Gérard, translator of 'Dialogues on Poland,' viii. 129.
- Gerber, ii. 325, 338.
- Gerhard, Engineer-Lieutenant, vii. 470.
- Gerlach, Reverend Herr, assists Kappel in saving Friedrich from betrayal, vii. 402, 403, 404.
- Germain, St., at Rossbach, vi. 272, 274, 279, 280; rapacity and insubordination of the French army, 293.
- German language, the, i. 325; Names, v. 111, 171; Nation, the, vi. 280.
- Gersdorf, Baron von, takes the water from Arnold's Mill, viii. 225; the King's Judgment, 238; Judgment reversed, 244.
- Gessler, General, at Hohenfriedberg, v. 123, 125; sent to reinforce the Old Dessauer, 136, 177; mentioned also, vii. 371.
- Geusau, Anton von, at Versailles, iv. 61, 71.
- Geyler, i. 249 n.
- Gibbon's only instructions in Ancient War, vii. 29.
- Gibraltar, Spanish siege of, ii. 97, 102, 142.
- Gibson, cited, v. 104.
- Giesbrecht, cited, vii. 357.
- Gilge, i. 297.
- Ginkel, General, ii. 332, 379; iii. 55, 133; Dutch Ambassador to King Friedrich, iv. 217, 221.
- Gisors, Comte de, killed at Crefeld, vi. 370.
- Glaserapp, Grenadiers of, iv. 101.
- Glatz, iii. 57; iv. 299; captured by General Loudon, vii. 241, 242.
- Gleim, poet, canon of Halberstadt, viii. 254, 303.

VOL. VIII.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

354 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- Glenbucket, Laird of, v. 389.
 Glenfinlas, v. 193.
 Glinde, Albrecht, i. 177.
 Glogau, iv. 16, 26, 36; capture of, 98.
 Glume, iii. 168.
 Göbel, iii. 45.
 Goethe, i. 18, 325; ii. 309; his *Hermann and Dorothea*, iii. 50; iv. 69; vi. 280; a boy at Frankfurt, vii. 15; his and his father's interest in the battle of Bergen, 19; his recollection of Gellert, 344; mentioned also, 328 n.; viii. 127, 154, 197, 299; cited, vii. 344 n.
 Göldlein, General, iv. 122, 127.
 Goltz, Colonel von der, accompanies the King to Silesia, iv. 8; despatched to Prince Leopold of Glogau, 99; scalade of Glogau, 99, 102; secret Treaty of Klein-Schnellendorf, 254, 255, 267; shot at Prag, vi. 145.
 Goltz, General, under Prince of Prussia, vi. 205; not condemned with him, 213; defends Landshut, vii. 123, 140; chief post at Neustadt, 210; retires towards Neisse, 211; summoned by Loudon to surrender, 212; stubbornly repels every attack, and reaches his destination, 213; in Silesia, 280; reinforced to look after Loudon, 299, 322; flings himself upon his task in a way pleasant to look at, 363; taken with sudden fever and dies, 366.
 Goltz, Kammerherr von, goes to Petersburg, vii. 430.
 Gompert, i. 341.
 Gorgas of Genser, viii. 316.
 Görtz, i. 375.
 Görtz, Eustace von, employed by Friedrich in the Bavarian business, viii. 197-199; Minister to Petersburg, 271.
 Görtz, General von, viii. 197; with Friedrich, during his Rhyn-Luch inspection, 306, 316.
 Gotha, Sachsen-, Duke and Duchess of, visited by Friedrich, vi. 232, 233; brief account of them, 234; letters from Friedrich to the Duchess, 235, 237; vii. 129, 186; timber cut down by Reichs Army, 15; Duchess of, visited by Friedrich, 482; her death, viii. 41; letter from Friedrich, vii. 483.
 Gottfried, cited, ii. 103 n.
 Gottsched's, Professor, interviews with Friedrich, vi. 254, 256; his wife a fine, graceful, loyal creature, 256; the King amused at his conceit, vii. 483; mentioned also, 337, 342.
 Gotter, Count, iii. 403; iv. 22; Proposals to Austria, 28, 83; at Breslau, 90; at Princess Ulrique's Wedding, iv. 482.
 Götting, Camp of, iv. 104, 203, 234.
 Götze, Kriegsath von, v. 402.
 Göttinger, Wilhelm Lebrecht, vi. 85.
 Gotzkowsky, the good genius of Berlin, vii. 288-292; interview with Friedrich about payment of ransom, 294; at Leipzig, 353, 355.
 Gough, cited, i. 107 n.
 Grahame, Colonel, vii. 360.
 Graßigny, Madame de, iii. 190 n.; cited, v. 218 n.
 Grammont, Duke of, iv. 429; killed at Fontenoy, v. 96, 103.
 Granaries, Public, iii. 284.
 Granby, Lord, at Minden, vii. 55; leads an attack at Warburg, 250; his portrait by Reynolds, 250; at Vellinghausen, 380; character of his English troops, 382, 384; at Wilhelmsthal, 461; Amöneburg, 475.
 Grand, Le. See Grant.
 Grant, Lieutenant-Colonel, at Kolin, vi. 183; at Leobschütz, vii. 211.
 Granville, Earl. See Carteret.
 Grätz, Fortress of, iii. 232.
 Graun, the Brothers, iii. 167.
 Graun, the Composer, iii. 386.
 Graun, Kammergericht, Rath, viii. 233.
 Grävenitz, Countess, and the Duke of Württemberg, ii. 291; becoming much of a Hecate, 293; stowed away, 295, 384.
 Gray's Elegy, quoted by Wolfe on the night preceding Quebec, vii. 143.
 Great Elector, the. See Friedrich Wilhelm.
 Gregg, Captain, viii. 103.
 Gregory, St., of Nazianzen, i. 40.
 Gribauval, M.; Engineer in defence of Schweidnitz, vii. 463, 467-470.
 Griffet, Father, viii. 97.
 Grimm visits Russia, viii. 154.
 Grimnitz, Schloss of, i. 234.
 Gröben, Lieutenant, iii. 32, 130.
 Gröben, President von der, viii. 14.
 Gross, Russian Excellency, v. 297, 300; vi. 9, 10.
 Grotkau, in Silesia, iv. 112, 221.
 Grumkow, Baron, i. 326, 343; ii. 115; a cunning, greedy-hearted, long-headed fellow, i. 327; sets a spy on Creutz, 368; challenged by the Old Dessauer, and humbly apologises, ii. 57; introduces Seckendorf to Friedrich Wilhelm, 61; bribed by the Kaiser, 62, 70; he and Seckendorf Black-Artists of the first quality, 62; how they 'possessed' Friedrich William, 71, 147, 169, 270; skilful manoeuvres in the Tobacco Parliament, 76, 137, 145, 163, 215, 219; deputation to the Queen, 195, 201; Cipher-Correspond-

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

355

- ence with Reichenbach, 200, 221, 232; their treachery brought home to them, and denied, 236; an intercepted Letter, 262; Grumkow interrogates Friedrich at Mittenwalde, 325; becoming almost too victorious, 328, 333, 345; if the King should suddenly die on us, 335, 345; Grumkow visits Friedrich at Cüstrin, 335, 347; is one of the Court-Martial to try him, 337; correspondence with Friedrich, 351, iii. 10, 14-19, 51; deputation to Wilhelmina, ii. 355; his account of the King's interview with Friedrich at Cüstrin, 375; receives a private report of Friedrich from Schulenburg, 381; introduces Friedrich to Wilhelmina, 402; with the King at his visit to the Kaiser, iii. 58, 61, 63; visits Wilhelmina, 69; will have nothing to do with Kaiser's Double-Marriage project, 71; last interviews with the King of Poland, 77, 89.
- Grünberg, Bürgermeister of, iv. 12.
- Grüne, General, v. 160; on march for Brandenburg, 161, 162; joins Rutowski in Saxony, 176; at Kesselsdorf, 179, 182.
- Guarini, Jesuit, and the King of Poland, v. 76; vi. 50, 98.
- Guasco, General, at Siege of Dresden, vii. 109; skilfully defends Schweidnitz, 463, 471; obliged to surrender at last, and dies a prisoner, 471.
- Guastalla, Monsignore di, iv. 160.
- Gudowitsch, Adjutant, vii. 430.
- Guhrauer, cited, ii. 6 n.
- Guibert, Colonel, viii. 153, 154.
- Guichard. See Quintus Icilius.
- Gumbrecht, i. 202.
- Gundling, Jakob Paul, and his sublime long-earred erudition, ii. 80; Friedrich Wilhelm's rough sport with him, 82; quarrels with Fassman, 91; strange burial, 92: mentioned also, viii. 218.
- Gustaf Adolf, the great, i. 153, 273, 279, 280, 281; v. 235; vi. 269.
- Gustav III. See Karl Gustav.
- Gustav IV., viii. 147 n.
- Gutzmar, Mayor of Breslau, iv. 39, 41, 239, 243.
- Guyon, Captain, vii. 470.
- Habelschwert, Action of, v. 56.
- Hacke's wedding, iii. 21; his advancement, 52, 55, 64, 271; letter from Friedrich, 53; Friedrich's regard for him, iv. 113; at Beraun, v. 19; in attendance on Friedrich, 341.
- Haddick, General, in Berlin, vi. 225, 253, 257; attacks Torgau, 428; in the Lausitz, vii. 32; to join with Soltikof, 35; attacked by Friedrich, 48; by Finck, 120; dismissed from service, 132.
- Haddock, Admiral, iv. 384.
- Hagen, Minister von, viii. 22.
- Hague, Friedrich's letters at the, viii. 178, 136 n.
- Halifax, Lord, v. 393.
- Hall, Captain of the Ship 'Dartmouth,' viii. 155.
- Halle, University of, i. 310; controversy with Wolf, ii. 85; the Salzburg Protestants at, iii. 45.
- Haller, Dr., viii. 132.
- Hamann, Customhouse-clerk, viii. 26.
- Hameln, i. 277.
- Hammersleben, i. 411.
- Hanau, Conferences at, iv. 438; Belleisle at, v. 62.
- Hanover, Electorate of, i. 27; Linden Avenue at, 38; Treaty of, ii. 36, 59, 64; our Hanover Series of Kings, 104.
- Hanover, Convention of, v. 130, 136, 139, 158, 185.
- Hanoverian difficulties, George II.'s, iv. 203, 262, 400; little profit from her English honours, vi. 23.
- Hanway, Sir Jonas, v. 259, 260, 304; cited, iii. 298 n.; v. 259 n.
- Hapsburg Kaisers. See Rudolf.
- Harcourt, Duc d', iv. 336.
- Hardenberg, Prince, viii. 265.
- Hardwicke, Lord, vi. 162; vii. 331, 335.
- Haren, Van, iv. 398.
- Harrach, Count, v. 190; vi. 3.
- Harrington, Lord, ii. 144, 254; iii. 320, 347; iv. 199; tries to negotiate peace, v. 136.
- Harris, Excellency, viii. 177.
- Harsch, General, defends Prag, v. 17, 19; obliged to surrender, 21; to remain near Silesia, vi. 398, 399, 403; hurries homewards, 427; attacks Landshut, vii. 122; with Loudon at capture of Glatz, 242.
- Hartmann, Herr von, iv. 155.
- Hartoff, Herr von, ii. 173.
- Haslang, v. 81.
- Hassan-Bey, in the Turkish Fleet, viii. 103.
- Hastenbeck, Battle of, vi. 210, 212.
- Haude, Bookseller, and the *Mercury* newspaper, iii. 291.
- Hautcharmoi, General, v. 86, 105, 132.
- Havelberg, i. 377; iii. 46.
- Havre-de-Grace attacked by Rodney, vii. 42.
- Hawke, with a Channel Fleet, watches Vannes, vii. 43, 102; utterly ruins Conflans's fleet, 173-176.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

356 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

Hawley, General, iv. 435.

Haxthausen, Count, Danish Ambassador at Petersburg, vii. 445.

Hay, Lord Charles, at Fontenoy, v. 98; quizzes Lord Loudon, vi. 163.

Heavy Peg, i. 164, 345.

Hecht, Prussian Secretary, v. 403.

Hedwig, Grandmother of Peter III., vii. 426.

Heffner, Kapellmeister, viii. 30.

Heidelberg Protestants, i. 404.

Heilbronn, ii. 302; v. 3.

Heilsbronn, i. 87, 273; ii. 281.

Heinrich Friedrich, Cousin of Friedrich, i. 402, 402 n.; iii. 110, 132, 207, 209, 295.

Helden-Geschichte, cited, ii. 245 n.; vi. 106 n.; vii. 226 n.

Heldorf, Kreis-Commissariat, vi. 289, 291.

Helvetius arranges an Excise-system for Prussia, vii. 26.

Hénault, President, v. 214.

Henderson, cited, iv. 450 n.; v. 80 n.

Henkel, Count, at Berlin; supper with the Queen-Mother, iii. 302.

Hennersdorf, Fight of, v. 169-171.

Hennert, cited, iii. 162 n.

Henri II., iv. 148.

Henri, Prince, with the King at Aachen, iv. 370; marches upon Prag, v. 12; at Tabor, 36; at battle of Hohenfriedberg, 123; at Pyrmont, 199; Demon-News-writer's account of, 348; at battle of Prag, vi. 137, 138, 141, 144; in retreat, 190, 193; with the King, 212; a grudge of peculiar intensity, 215; enters Erfurt, 232; at Gotha, 233; Friedrich's high opinion of him, 235; vii. 136; slightly wounded, vi. 283; to guard Saxony, 296, 353, 398; visits Wilhelmina, 358; at Tschopau, 369; letter from Friedrich, grieving for Wilhelmina, 371; secret Paper of Directions, 372; at Gross Seidlitz, 400; suddenly posts himself on the heights of Gahmig, 400; with Friedrich in Dresden, 402; on march for Neisse, 425; despatches Knobloch to clear Erfurt, vii. 15; swift work on the Austrian Magazines, 19-21; congratulated by Friedrich, 25; called away from Saxony, 32; at Bautzen, looking after Loudon and Haddick, 43; at Schmöttseifen, 45; hears of the Kunersdorf disaster, 91; at Sagan, looking after Daun, 122, 125; makes extraordinary exertions, 125; moves southward after the Austrian Magazines, 125; march of fifty hours, from the Landskron, to Hoyerswerda, 133-136; captures Hoyerswerda, 134; 'the only

one who never committed a mistake, 136; beautifully outmanœuvres Daun, 141; defeats D'Ahrenberg at Pretsch, 142; judiciously pricks into Daun; meeting with Friedrich, 151; advises the slow and sure method, 152; threatening to resign, 213; to look after the Russians and Silesia, 218; cannot see his way to attack, 220, 244; correspondence with Friedrich; mutual dissatisfaction, 245, 246; makes one of his winged marches, and saves Breslau, 255; crosses Oder, to watch Soltikoff, 261; out of health; nurses himself in Breslau and Glogau, 279; letters from Friedrich; longing for his return, 282, 283; presents his horse to Gellert, 343, 422; takes charge of Saxony against Daun, 365, 377; driven into straiter quarters, 407; tiff of quarrel with Friedrich, 419-422; writes to Eichel, 420; brilliant successes in Saxony, 422; letters from Friedrich, 468; attacked by Stollberg and driven from Freyberg, 472; defeats Stollberg in battle of Freyberg, 477; letter to Friedrich, 478; from Friedrich, 488; goes home to recruit his health, 482; letter from Friedrich, 488, 489; Friedrich forbids him the offer of the Polish Crown, viii. 66; with Friedrich at the visit of Kaiser Joseph, 83, 84; visits his Sister the Queen of Sweden, 91, 109; visits the Czarina; sumptuous entertainments at Petersburg, 110-113; Czarina proposes the dismemberment of Poland, 113; again at Petersburg, 176; in the Bavarian War, 210; visits Paris, 274; mentioned also, v. 237; vi. 14, 98; viii. 35, 268, 280.

Henri, Prince, the King's Nephew, with him at Leipzig, vii. 336; Friedrich's good opinion of him, viii. 35, 137.

Henry II. of England, i. 86.

Henry VIII., i. 247.

Henry II. of France, i. 215.

Henry IV., i. 258, 262.

Henry IV., Kaiser, i. 73.

Henry VII., Luxemburg Kaiser, i. 120, 160; poisoned in sacramental wine, 123; his descendants, 134.

Henry the Fowler, beginning of German Kings, i. 57; his six Markgraviates, 59; a valiant Son of Cosmos, 60; iv. 147.

Henry the Lion, i. 76, 85.

Henzi, Conspirator, of Berne, v. 350.

Hermann, cited, vii. 428 n.

Hero-worship, a thrice-lamentable, v. 8, 11.

Herrenhausen, ii. 9.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

357

- Herrnhuth, founded by Count Zinzendorf, v. 166, 172.
- Herrnstadt burnt by Soltikof, vii. 140.
- Herstal, iii. 218; the Affair of, 348, 353, 359.
- Hertzberg, at Congress of Hubertsburg, vii. 487; with Friedrich in his last illness, viii. 289, 294, 298; mentioned also, 134, 184, 207, 213, 220, 276.
- Hervey, Lord, ii. 171: cited, 171 n.
- Herzen, cited, vii. 428 n.
- Hesse, poor old, his sad end, ii. 366.
- Hessen-Darmstadt, Prince of, joins the Reichs Army, vi. 198.
- Hessian troops in Scotland, v. 80; in England, vi. 28, 29.
- Heucking, Colonel, viii. 230.
- Heyde, Col., defends Colberg, vi. 396; vii. 278, 284; thanks from the King, 285; third siege, 386-390; utterly starved out, and honourably surrenders, 405, 406.
- Heywood, General, at Brussels, iv. 418.
- Hierusalem, Rev. M., cited, vii. 382 n.
- Hildburghausen, Duke of, vi. 198.
- Hildburghausen, Prince of, iii. 216; takes command of Reichs Army, vi. 198; Rossbach, 264, 265, 277, 278; retreat by Naumburg; flings down his truncheon, and goes home, 279.
- Hildebrand, Pope, i. 73.
- Hildebrandt, cited, iii. 346 n.; viii. 304 n.
- Hille, ii. 371, 373.
- Himmelstädt, ii. 372.
- Hirsch, the Voltaire - Lawsuit, v. 279, 295.
- History, all, an imprisoned Epic, Psalm and Prophecy, i. 17; fleeting rumours of, 72; use of, iii. 28.
- History of the Seven-Years War*, by the Royal Staff Officers, cited, vi. 129 n.
- Hoare, cited, vi. 346 n.
- Hoadly, Bishop, v. 389.
- Hoeke, Baron von; deputation from Grünberg, iv. 10.
- Hochkirch and its environs, vi. 406; battle, 409-420; Hochkirch - Church, 423.
- Hochstädt, i. 307.
- Hof, i. 130; iii. 116.
- Hofmann, Brunswick Envoy, v. 248.
- Hoffman, Colonel, killed at Dresden, vii. 111.
- Hoffmannswaldau, Silesian poet, iv. 6.
- Hohenfriedberg, v. 113; battle of, 119-127.
- Hohenlohe, Reichs-Fürst von, vi. 151.
- Hohenstauffen Dynasty, i. 80; tragic end of the, 106, 107.
- Hohenzollerns, the, i. 80; Burggraves of Nürnberg, 85; ii. 280; a thrifty, steadfast, clear-sighted line of men, i. 88, 105; how they obtained Baireuth and Anspach, 104; Burggraviate made hereditary, 106; further acquisitions, 126; become connected with Brandenburg, 129, 145; become Kurfürsts, 162; contrast between guidance and no-guidance, 168; not worshippers of Beelzebub, 169; not speckless paragons of all the virtues, 172; their practical notions of Fairplay, 294; the Twelve Hohenzollern Electors, 316; National Drill-sergeants, 346; fine talent for annihilating rubbish, ii. 275; Prussia's debt to her Hohenzollern Kings, viii. 8. See Brandenburg; Prussia.
- Holbach, Baron d', viii. 91.
- Holberg, cited, i. 226 n.
- Holderness, Lord, making for Venice, v. 32; mentioned also, vi. 148.
- Holland. See Dutch.
- Holland, a Stadtholder chosen for, v. 222.
- Holle, cited, i. 103 n.; v. 379 n.
- Holstein, i. 358, 366; Holstein - Beck, Prince of, ii. 250; accompanies King Friedrich into Silesia, iv. 9; at Frankenstein, 106, 110.
- Holstein-Plön, Duke of, vii. 334.
- Holstein, Prince George of, vii. 441.
- Holstein, Prince von, at siege of Dresden, vii. 236, 239; in Battle of Torgau, 307, 310, 315.
- Homer's Iliad, i. 18.
- Hompesch, Baron von, ii. 53.
- Hope sometimes a godlike thing, vi. 301; very beautiful, sometimes even fallacious hope, vii. 204.
- Hopfgarten, General, and his complimentary balderdash, ii. 273.
- Hoppe, cited, ii. 160.
- Hordt, Colonel of the Prussian Free-Corps, vi. 153; sharp on the Cossacks, 369; charge of baggage during battle of Zorndorf, 380; taken Prisoner to Petersburg, vii. 124; at Petersburg, 429, 435; hears in his prison of the accession of Peter III., 436; presented at Court, 436; sees the deceased Czarina lying in State, 440; sups with the Czar, 440; with the Czarina, 441; paid off, at close of the war, 486.
- Hormayr, cited, i. 121 n.; iii. 3 n.; iv. 155 n.; v. 7 n.; vi. 127 n.; vii. 472 n.
- Horn, cited, i. 47 n.
- Hornoi, M. d', viii. 160.
- Horse Artillery, first introduced by Friedrich, vii. 26.
- Horst, Minister von der, viii. 22.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

358 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- Hotham, Sir Charles, English Envoy to Prussia, ii. 216; welcomed at Berlin, 217; dinner with the King, 217; his Despatches, 218; Double - Marriage scheme as good as ended, 237, 240; amazing interview with the King, 262; no choice but to return home at once, 265.
- Howe, Lord, in the attack on Confians's fleet, vii. 175.
- Hoym, Graf von, ii. 253.
- Hubertsburg, sacking of, vii. 245-247, 487; Congress for peace held at, 487-489.
- Hübner, cited, i. 61 n.; iii. 92 n.; vii. 426 n.
- Hülßen, at Kolin, vi. 175, 177, 182, 184; with Prince Henri in Bohemia, vii. 19; with Dohna, against the Russians, 34; at Züllichau, 40; marches into Saxony, 141, 142; with Friedrich in Saxony, 223, 224; assists at siege of Dresden, 235; defeats the Reichsfolk on the Dürrenberg, 277; hastens to the assistance of Berlin, 288; returns to Saxony, 296; with Friedrich, 299; despatched to Leipzig, to clear out the Reichs Army, 300; battle of Torgau, 307, 309, 313; getting into bivouac, 317; hears renewed firing, and hastens to it, through the darkness of night, 317, 319; his respect for Gellert, 338; sends reinforcements to Prince Henri, 479.
- Hungarian Diet, iv. 259; enthusiasm for Maria Theresia, v. 16.
- Hungary becomes part of Austria, i. 195.
- Hunger, war waged by, i. 282.
- Hunolstein, cited; spurious, viii. 289 n.
- Huss, i. 156, 159; iv. 350.
- Hussites, v. 42.
- Hyndford, Lord, at Breslau, iv. 210, 212, 217; audience with King Friedrich, 212, 221; again, with Robinson, 231; at Gross Neundorf, 245, 253; two notes, 254; interview with Goltz, 255; meeting at Klein-Schnellendorf, 264; at Berlin, 275; Order of the Thistle, and Silver Dinner-Service, 356: mentioned also, 96, 207, 330, 353; v. 244.
- Hypocrites, Sincere-, i. 387.
- Ich Dien, i. 140.
- Ignon, St., General, at Torgau, vii. 307.
- Ilgén, i. 361; iii. 321.
- Imhoff defends the bridge at Rees, vi. 432 n.
- India, England victorious in, vii. 150.
- Indigence made human, iii. 235.
- Infâme, L', chief monster of chaos, viii. 4; may again need to be tied up, 4.
- Ingoldsby, Brigadier, at Fontenoy, v. 96.
- Intellects, female, i. 43; the best symptom of intellect, 431; uttered and unuttered Intellect, iii. 9; Intellect and Vulpinism, 74; love of Intellect, 172.
- Ipres, v. 3.
- Italian Liberty, i. 123; Italy extinguishing its Protestantism, 222; Italian War, iv. 381.
- Itzig of Berlin, vii. 292.
- Iwan, i. 381; iii. 8; childhood of, 404; iv. 73; death, 78.
- Iwanowna. See Anne of Courland.
- Jacobea of Baden, i. 255.
- Jägerndorf, Duchy of, i. 196, 218, 239, 250, 283, 299; iii. 57; country, iv. 6, 108.
- Jahnus, Colonel, death of, v. 36.
- James I. of England, i. 268, 275, 276.
- James Sobieski of Poland, i. 406.
- Jandun, Duhan de. See Duhan.
- Jaromierz (or Jaromirz), iii. 58; v. 144; Friedrich Wilhelm at, iii. 245; D'Arget saves Valori from the Pandours at, v. 145.
- Jarriges, M., a Prussian Judge, v. 280, 290, 312.
- Jauernik, iv. 332.
- Jean Paul, i. 89.
- Jeetz, General, at Breslau, iv. 43; cannot take Namslau, 46, 48; succeeds at last, 50; siege of Brieg, 48, 169.
- Jeffrey, Bookseller, v. 245 n.
- Jena University, v. 254.
- Jenkins, Captain Robert, scandalous treatment of, by the Spaniards, ii. 367; his 'Ear' reëmerges, and produces effects, iii. 235, 259, 375, 378; iv. 141, 145, 184; v. 230, 232, 391; Jenkins-Ear Controversy at last settled, vii. 491.
- Jennings, Sarah, Duchess of Marlborough, viii. 181.
- Jerome's, St., method of Scripture commentary, i. 40.
- Jericho, one's, apt to fall, iv. 352.
- Jesuits, i. 255, 262, 267, 273, 275, 408; ii. 52; iii. 186; busy in Glatz, vii. 242; fanaticism in Poland, viii. 60.
- J. F. S., Author of a *Life of Browne*, cited, iv. 18 n.; vi. 197 n.
- Joachim Ernst, Margraf, i. 274.
- Joachim Friedrich, Eighth Kurfürst, i. 234, 243; fairly gets hold of Preussen, 251; death, 252.
- Joachim I., Kur-Brandenburg, i. 185, 186, 200; his character, 224; his Protestant Wife, 224; death-bed, 227.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

359

- Joachim II., Sixth Kurfürst, i. 229; abhorrence of chicanery, 232; accident to his poor wife in the Schloss of Grimnitz, 234; gets Co-infektment in Preussen, 235; Heritage-Brotherhood with the Duke of Liegnitz, 235; stiff debates with King Ferdinand, 239; stanch to the great cause of Protestantism, 240; on good terms with Karl v., 241.
- Joachimsthal, vi. 64.
- Joachimsthal Gymnasium, i. 234, 243.
- Jobst of Mähren, i. 137, 147, 150, 152, 154.
- Johann II., Burggraf of Nürnberg, i. 130, 281.
- Johann Friedrich the Magnanimous taken captive by Karl v., i. 230, 232, 240; ii. 246; vi. 234; his wife, i. 247.
- Johann George, Elector of Saxony, i. 281.
- Johann George of Jägerndorf, i. 250, 283; iv. 6.
- Johann George, Seventh Kurfürst, i. 188, 245, 248; Gera Bond, 189; with Karl v. at the siege of Wittenberg, 241; a prudent, thrifty, just-minded Herr, 243.
- Johann King of Bohemia, i. 134, 136; death on the field of Crecy, 140; iv. 5.
- Johann of Cüstrin, i. 240.
- Johann of Nepomuk, i. 147; iii. 64.
- Johann Sigismund, Ninth Kurfürst, i. 250, 252; interest in the Cleve Heritage, 253; his claims disputed, 256; slaps young Pfalz-Neuburg's face, 265; gets possession of Prussia, 271.
- Johann the Alchemist, i. 178.
- Johanna Elizabeth, Wife of Duke of Württemberg, ii. 290; steadily refuses an iniquitous divorce, 292.
- Johannes Cicero, Fourth Kurfürst, i. 184.
- Johannes of Valencia, i. 203.
- Johannes of Parricida, i. 121.
- John Casimir, King of Poland, i. 291; gives up the Homage of Preussen, 291; abdicates, 293; iii. 78; viii. 56; his valedictory speech, 56.
- John, St., Hospitalers of, i. 93; ii. 378.
- John the Steadfast, Kur-Sachsen, i. 201.
- Johnson cited, ii. 153 n.
- Johnson, Samuel, i. 5, 43, 171, 343, 395, 188.
- Jomini, cited, vi. 171 n.
- Jordan, Charles Etienne, iii. 167, 169, 255; gossip Letters to Friedrich, iv. 31, 139, 322; mentioned also, iii. 285, 291, 299, 387; iv. 34, 113, 237, 315, 466.
- Jordan, v. 193.
- Jördens, cited, vii. 339, n.
- Jore, Bookseller, v. 298.
- Joseph I., Kaiser, iv. 7, 21.
- Joseph II., Kaiser; birth, iii. 391; a thriving child, iv. 260; shown to the Hungarian Diet, 261; King of the Romans, v. 382, 384; becomes Kaiser viii. 42; does honour to Schwerin's memory, vi. 145; pays Friedrich a friendly visit at Neisse, viii. 82-87; receives return-visit at Neustadt; Prince de Ligne's account, 92-100; informed that Friedrich is dying, and marches on Brandenburg, 174; visits Paris, and converses with D'Alembert, 186, 187; thinks France a beautifully united country, 187; tries to get Bavaria, 189, 191; bullies Karl Theodor, 195; writes to King Friedrich, 206; at the head of his troops, 210; ingratiates himself with the Czarina, and hopes to have a clear stage for his ambition, 247, 248; a grandly-attempting man, who could succeed in nothing, 282; mentioned also, 130, 169, 273.
- Jülich, i. 247, 253, 290; siege of, 261; a carpenter of, kidnapped, ii. 53. See Cleve.
- Jülich and Berg. See Berg-Jülich.
- Junius, vii. 417 n.
- Justice, love of, i. 339; ii. 72, 365; persistence in, i. 340, 414; iii. 9.
- Kahlbutz, Colonel, at Tetschen, v. 18.
- Kainardschi, Peace of, viii. 115 n.
- Kaisers, the early, i. 57, 72; three futile Kaisers, 106; a new Kaiser, 109; a contested election, 118; seven Non-Hapsburg Kaisers, 160.
- Kaiserwahl, iv. 162.
- Kalkreuth, Adjutant, vii. 136; in battle of Freyburg, 478, 479.
- Kalkstein, Baron von, kidnapped at Warsaw, i. 301, 385.
- Kalkstein, Lieutenant-Colonel, i. 370, 385.
- Kalkstein, General iv. 105, 107, 110, 169.
- Kaltenborn's Major, account of King Friedrich's Reviews, viii. 171, 172.
- Kamecke, Frau von, i. 321; letter from the King, ii. 317; defends Wilhelmina from her Father's violence, 323.
- Kamenz, Abbey of, iv. 86.
- Kamken. See Kamecke.
- Kannegiesser, ii. 160, 173, 183.
- Kant, viii. 241.
- Kapp, cited, i. 155 n.
- Kanzler von Ludwig, ii. 396; iv. 31; Si-lesian Manifesto, 176.
- Kappel saves Friedrich from betrayal to the Austrians, vii. 397-404.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

360 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- Karl Albert, Kur-Baiern, iii. 393; iv. 67, 150; protests against Pragmatic Sanction, 153; treaty with Belleisle for Kaisership, 164; elected, 167, 172, 303; Unertl's urgent appeal, 172; public declaration, 229; enters Linz, 258; dreams of sovereignty, 263, 284, 291; across to Mannheim, 294; at the topgallant of his hopes, 303; his strangely-chequered career, 304, 306; Kaiser Karl vii., 307; coronation and illness, 307; series of disasters, 320; terror on Friedrich's making peace for himself, 369; D'Harcourt's futile reinforcements, 376; "Kaiser and Nothing," 390; returns to München, 394, 410; takes Broglio in hand, and flings down his Patent, 411; hurries back to Frankfurt, 415; Conferences at Hanau, 438; become tragical to think of, 444; "Kaiser, as you call him," 445; gets back to München, v. 34, 61; death, 65, 66: mentioned also, viii. 49.
- Karl Alexander, Duke of Württemberg, iv. 312.
- Karl August Christian of Zweibrück, Heir of Bavaria, viii. 194, 196; glad to resist the Austrian encroachments, 199, 277.
- Karl, Duke of Brunswick, iii. 8, 151, 229.
- Karl, Duke of Courland, viii. 47.
- Karl Edzard, of Ost-Friesland, iv. 497.
- Karl Eugen, Prince, of Württemberg: boyish gallantries, iv. 313; Schiller's Duke, 315; parting letter from Friedrich, 491. See Württemberg.
- Karl, Grand-Master of the Knights of St. John, ii. 378.
- Karl Gustaf of Sweden, i. 153; war with Poland, 291; dream of a new Goth Empire; death, 292.
- Karl Gustav iii. becomes King of Sweden, viii. 140; tries to muzzle his monster of a Senate, and gets killed, 146.
- Karl iv., Kaiser, i. 134, 137, 139, 160; iv. 5, 148; buys Brandenburg, 5.
- Karl v., Kaiser, i. 195, 199, 211, 214, 218, 237, 247; ii. 277; at the siege of Metz, i. 216; iv. 425; his Sister married to Christian ii. of Denmark, i. 224; triumph at Mühlberg, 230; ii. 246; his haughty ways, i. 231; reverses and abdication, 233; at the siege of Wittenberg, 241.
- Karl vi., Kaiser, i. 23, 311; ii. 17, 27; iii. 58; his feebly-virulent quarrel with the Queen of Spain, i. 416; a fearful affair, though a ludicrous one, 417; ii. 21, 29, 43, 142; converts and marries a Protestant Princess, 20; iii. 3; his Pragmatic Sanction in favour of Maria Theresa, ii. 24, 144, 306; iii. 16; his Ostend East-India Company, ii. 27; Congress of Cambrai, 32; Treaty of Vienna, 36, 368; sends Seckendorf to Berlin to snare Friedrich Wilhelm, ii. 60, 145; bribes Grumkow, 62; high-sniffing contempt for Friedrich Wilhelm, 64; a treacherous bargain, 65, 158; Congress of Soissons, 142; suspends the Duke of Mecklenburg, 162; a visit from Friedrich Wilhelm, iii. 54; dreadful doubts about the ceremonial, 54, 58; unceremonial meetings, 64; what Friedrich thought of his Father's visit, 66; attempt to resuscitate the Double-Marriage, 71, 82; interferes in the Polish Election, 93; attacked by the French, 100; applies to the Reich for help, 106; high demands on Friedrich Wilhelm, 146; second Rhine Campaign, 146; the damages he had to pay, 152; fallen out with Friedrich Wilhelm, 156; declares war against the Turks, 215; disastrous results, 232; shameful Peace, 257; a Kaiser much beggared and disgraced, 258; his orthodoxy, iv. 21; tries to settle the Herstal Affair, iii. 370; will not declare for England against France, 377; news of his death reaches Berlin, 387; particulars of his last illness, 390; angry controversy with Karl Albert, iv. 306.
- Karl vii., Kaiser, i. 130, 161. See Karl Albert.
- Karl, Margraf, at scalade of Glogau, iv. 101; wounded at Mollwitz, 126; v. 21; in Silesia, 87, 105; a brilliant passage of arms, 106; refuses Broglio admission to the Saxon Camp, vi. 59; to guard Silesia, 373; at Grüssau, 399; marching towards Daun, 401; meets the King at Grossenhayn, 402; in battle of Hochkirch, 415, 417.
- Karl Peter Ulrich, afterwards Czar Peter iii. iv. 479.
- Karl Philip, Kur-Pfalz, i. 405; iii. 217; viii. 193; runs off with James Sobieski's Bride, i. 406; becomes Pfalz-Neuberg, 407; tribulations of the Heidelberg Protestants, 409; Friedrich Wilhelm's visit, ii. 295, 304; his Mistress, 384.
- Karl, Prince, iv. 289; takes command of the Austrian Army, 292, 323, 326; advances towards Chrudim, 334; at Chotusitz, 341, 346; chases Broglio, 379; besieges Prag, 381, 386; off to meet Maillebois, 391; at Braunau, 405, 412; Degendorf, 413; visits George

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

361

- ii.** at Hanau, 442; projected invasion of Alsace, 448; marriage, 450; Rhine Campaign, v. 3; the acme of his life, 6, 10; distracted books about him, 6 n.; hastens to relief of Prag, 22; recrosses the Rhine, 29; follows Friedrich into Bohemia, 34; having pushed his enemy over the Elbe, wishes to close the campaign, 42; his Wife's sad death, 55; marches against Friedrich in Silesia, 88, 105, 108; very capable of certainty, and also of doubt, the wrong way, 109; Hohenfriedberg, 111, 122, 124; will have to go, 125; beats retreat, 126; skill in choosing camps and positions, 128; at Königsgrätz, 129; urged to try another battle, 142; advances towards Friedrich, 150; battle of Sohr, 151-157; tumultuous retreat, 155; falls back to Königsgrätz, 157; on march to Brandenburg, 162, 163; quite unaware that Friedrich has got ready for him, 166, 168; after Hennersdorf, tumbles home double-quick, 172; hastens to join Rutowski, 173; arrives at Dresden, but does nothing, 182; vanishes into Bohemia, 184; takes command in defence of Prag, vi. 117, 121, 128; attack of spasm, 136; frantic efforts to prevent defeat, 139; will not surrender, 167; not very broad awake, 191; follows the Prince of Prussia, 204; burns Zittau to ashes, 208; sends Nadasti to attack Winterfeld, 220; follows Bevern into Silesia, 294; battle of Breslau, 299; Breslau capitulates, 299; Council of War: will go out to meet Friedrich; and finish him, 306; puffed-up with high thoughts, 307; battle of Leuthen; Prince Karl and Austria fallen from their high hopes in one day, 309-321, 327; relieved from his military employments, 329; withdraws to his government of the Netherlands, 329; his death, viii. 259.
- Karl**, Theodor, bargains with Austria to give up his succession to Bavaria, viii. 189; a poor, idle, egoistic creature, 193; legally installed, 195; signs the Austrian bargain, 195; and remains dead to the matter, 196, 198, 248, 277.
- Karl xii.** of Sweden, vii. 139; how he first took arms, 426. See Charles xii.
- Karl xiii.** of Sweden, viii. 147 n.
- Karoly**, General, v. 86.
- Karsch**, Frau, the Berlin literary prodigy, viii. 224, 224 n.
- Käsebieber**, a celebrated Prussian thief, vi. 168.
- Katholische Kirche**, v. 322.
- Katsbach**, the, iii. 56.
- Katsch**, ii. 109.
- Katte**, Lieutenant, ii. 119, 187; a dangerous companion for Friedrich, 192, 245, 268; Wilhelmina's Miniature, 268; Friedrich's projected flight, 271, 283, 287; news of his Arrest, 315; sends Writing-desk and money to the Queen, 316; arrested, 317; the King's ungovernable rage, 322, 324; Katte and the Crown-Prince to be tried by Court-Martial, 333; Katte's iron doom, 339; piously prepares himself to die, 339; last words with the Prince, and death, 341.
- Katte**, Lieutenant-General von, iii. 126, 154, 296, 314; iv. 104.
- Katte**, Minister, vii. 49.
- Katte**, Rittmeister von, ii. 279, 283, 285.
- Katzenellenbogen**, ii. 308.
- Katzler**, Colonel, v. 150; at Hennersdorf, 170.
- Kaufbeuren**, iii. 41.
- Kaunitz-Rietberg**, Count von, v. 229; greatest of Diplomats, 232; vi. 13, 15; Smelfungus's estimate of him, v. 334, 385; arranges Klinggräff's audience with the Empress, vi. 39; despatched to Prince Karl at Zittau, 218; snubs Lord Bute, vii. 461; at the interview of the Kaiser with Friedrich, viii. 90, 100; discusses with Friedrich the Russian-Turk war, 105-107; hard-mouthed negotiations on the Polish Question, 104-117; indignant letter from Maria Theresa, 118; intrigues and bargains to get Bavaria, 189, 190-192, 203; tries to mollify Friedrich, 205; his fine schemes all spoiled, 278; mentioned also, vi. 335; vii. 3, 195; viii. 83, 109, 130, 247.
- Kausler**, cited, i. 296 n.; iv. 122 n.; vi. 171 n.; vii. 323 n.
- Kayserling**, Russian Ambassador at Warsaw, viii. 48.
- Kehl**, iii. 100.
- Keith**, Excellency Robert, at Vienna, v. 328; vi. 16; at Petersburg, entertains Czar Peter, vii. 438.
- Keith**, Excellency Sir Robert Murray (son of the foregoing), cited, vi. 423 n.; Minister at Dresden, etc., viii. 165; rescues Queen Matilda from a Danish prison, 167; visits Lord Marischal, 168, 169.
- Keith**, Feldmarschall, in the Russian service, at the siege of Oczakow, iii. 214; at Stockholm, iv. 81; takes service with Friedrich, v. 225; much esteemed by him, 323; on march into Saxony, vi. 46; interviews with her Polish Majesty, 48; marches to Aussig,

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

362 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- to meet the Austrians, 57, 61; joined by Friedrich, 62; before Prag, 123, 139, 149, 165, 166; skilful retreat, 190; with the King at Bornstadt, 216; march to Erfurt, 226; Rossbach, 263, 264, 267; to march into Bohemia, 296; with Friedrich at the siege of Olmütz, 354, 355, 357, 366; retreat to Königsgrätz, 367; prompt enough with his stroke, when wanted, 367; Breslau, 373; experience of Russian soldiering, 379; joins Ziethen in Saxony, 399; expostulates with Friedrich at Hochkirch, 406; has command of right wing, 407; death, 416; honourable soldier's burial; 'a noble legacy'; monuments to his memory, 423, 424; his ancestry, vii, 203.
- Keith, Lieutenant, ii, 119, 253; stationed at Wesel, 192, 254; a party to Friedrich's projected flight, 284; news of its discovery by the King, 311; escapes, 314, 319; safe in England, 320; sentence, 338; returns to Prussia, iii, 297; receives a present from the King, v, 260; in the König-Maupertuis controversy, 354.
- Keith, Page (brother of the above), ii, 286, 287; will get horses for Friedrich, 301; attempted flight at Steinfurth, 303; confesses all to the King, 305; packed into the Fusilier Regiment, 320; mentioned also, iii, 298.
- Kelly, O', with Daun at Burkersdorf, vii, 457.
- Kemeter, iii, 159.
- Kendal, Duchess of, i, 138; ii, 6, 105, 229, 337.
- Kepler, i, 268; iv, 258.
- Keppel, in the attack on Conflans's fleet, vii, 175.
- Ker of Kersland, ii, 6 n.
- Kestlitz, Baron von, deputation from Grünberg, iv, 10.
- Kettenbeil, Herr, v, 250.
- Kettlers, the, ii, 399.
- Keyserling, iii, 85, 168, 199, 256, 299, 353; iv, 113; v, 193.
- Khan, Thomas Kouli, v, 259.
- Khevenhüller, General, fortifies Vienna, iv, 259, 263; collects an Army, 287; sweeps Ségur back, 293; takes Linz, 302; master of nearly all Bavaria, 376; visits King George at Hanau, 442; mentioned also, vi, 63.
- Kielmannsegge, Graf von, iii, 227.
- King, a, without the trappings, i, 1; Sham Kingship, 6; the true King, 237, 241; worth of, 345; an economist King, 347; a Constitutional King, ii, 7, 104; a Working King, 50; iii, 238; a Kingly Fight lost to the world, ii, 171; Modern Kings, iii, 273; cannot steer by count of votes, 280; cannot be amiable all round, 384; a George II. for King, iv, 227; unfortunate and guilty, v, 33; a born King, with his kingdom to seek, vi, 159; Kings true and false, viii, 8, 9. See Sovereignities.
- Kingston, Duchess of, viii, 90, 176.
- Kintore, Earldom of, vii, 203.
- Kirkman, James, the Irish Giant, ii, 47, 49; iii, 275.
- Kladrup, iii, 59; v, 42.
- Klaproth, Medicinal-Assessor, v, 258.
- Klausius, Amtsrath, viii, 317.
- Kleefeld, General, attacks Torgau, vii, 99, 113.
- Klein, cited, v, 230 n.
- Klein-Schnellendorf, secret treaty at, iv, 266.
- Kleist, General, iv, 46, 48; summoned from Pommern, vii, 87.
- Kleist, Colonel, of the Green Hussars, vii, 22, 85; at Aussig, 155; with Hülsen on the Dürrenberg, 277; pounces upon the Duke of Würtemberg, 300; with Friedrich at Torgau, 307, 310; with Prince Henri, 377, 422; tries to relieve Colberg, 405; at Freyberg, 478; attacks the Bohemian magazines, 480; seizes Nürnberg, 480; paid off at close of the war, 486.
- Kleist's, Major, tragic fate at Kunersdorf, vii, 85; death and soldier's funeral at Frankfurt, 86.
- Kleist, von, Engineer-Lieutenant, vii, 470; at Protzen, viii, 311.
- Klinggräf, ii, 396; at Conferences of Hanau, iv, 439; vi, 36; audience with the Empress of Austria, 39; farther question from Friedrich, 40, 41.
- Klootz, Anacharsis, viii, 250.
- Kloss, cited, i, 70 n.
- Kloster Kampen, Fight of, vii, 326-329.
- Kloster-Zeven, Convention of, vi, 228, 229; renounced by England and Hanover, 262.
- Knesebeck, cited, vi, 348 n.; vii, 250 n.; mentioned, viii, 311.
- Knight, Charles, viii, 165 n.
- Knobelsdorf, iii, 119, 168, 255; v, 203.
- Knobloch, General, at Erfurt, vii, 15; attacking the Austrian magazines, 20; drives the Croats out of Bamberg, 21; tries to relieve Colberg, 405.
- Knock, Fort of, v, 3.
- Knut, i, 62.
- Knyphausen, Baron von, ii, 137, 179, 208, 230, 236, 329; vi, 14, 25, 341.
- Knyphausen, Madame, v, 260.
- Koch, ii, 397; cited, vi, 108 n.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

363

- Köhler, i. 59 n., 122: cited 57 n., 59 n., 73 n., 102 n., 174 n.; iv. 90 n.; vii. 263.
- Kolin Battle, iii. 61; vi. 168-185.
- Kolitz, iii. 216.
- Kollas, Captain, at siege of Dresden, vii. 107, 109, 110, 119.
- Köln, Clement August, Kurfürst of, ii. 311; 391; famed old City of, 313.
- Köln, Elector of, and his troops, v. 40.
- König, dispute between Madame du Châtelet and, iii. 343; visits Maupertuis about his 'Law of Thrift,' and is not handsomely received, v. 273, 276; publishes his strictures, 348, 349; correspondence with Maupertuis, 350; summoned by the Berlin Academy, 352, 353; resigns his Membership, 355; appeals to the public, 355; cited, 350 n.
- Königsberg, i. 51, 96, 204, 297; University of, 212; Bürgermeister of, seized in open Hall, 301; Stanislaus at, iii. 151; homaging at, 313.
- Königseck, Graf von, iii. 103; with Prince Karl, iv. 323; at Chotusitz, 345; at Dresden, v. 77; in the Netherlands, 93; at Fontenoy, 94; ordered to Prag, vi. 115, 117; defeated at Reichenberg, 118, 120.
- Königsmark tragedy, the, i. 28.
- Königsmark, Aurora von, iv. 285.
- Konopischt, Camp of, v. 37.
- Köppen, Lieutenant, i. 363.
- Korbach, Fight of, vii. 247, 248.
- Korbitz, Action of, vii. 120.
- Korf, General, introduces Hordt to the Russian Court, vii. 437, 440; great expectations of the new reign, 439.
- Kosel, v. 87; cited, 132 n.
- Köslin, Town in Pommern, iii. 314.
- Kreutzen, Colonel, at Liège, iii. 362.
- Kriele, Johann Ludwig, on Kunersdorf, vii. 59, 67, 81, 84: cited, 59 n.
- Kröcher, Colonel, ii. 273.
- Krockow, commander of Prussian vanguard at Domstädtl, vi. 364; recommends the French Excise-System to Friedrich, viii. 25.
- Krusemark, Colonel, vii. 399, 403.
- Kunersdorf, ii. 387; battle of, vii. 64-86; description of the country, 66-68.
- Kunz von Kauffungen, i. 180; ii. 274.
- Kuppisch, Cess-Collector, viii. 227.
- Kur-Baiern, the young, v. 67, 81, 83.
- Kurfürsts and their function, i. 77; the Twelve Hohenzollerns, 316.
- Kur-Köln, dances with Wilhelmina at Frankfurt, iv. 309.
- Kur-Mainz, iv. 420, 446.
- Kur-Pfalz, iv. 165. See Philip.
- Kur-Sachsen, protests against Pragmatic Sanction, iv. 158; helps Belleisle, 162; 'King of Moravia,' 171; Copartnership with France and Bavaria, 259, 283, 286, 295; green diamond, 323; resentment against Friedrich, 325: mentioned also, 84, 90, 95, 150. See August iii. of Poland.
- Kurt, ii. 329. See Schwerin.
- Küster, Army-chaplain, vii. 345, 346, 395, 397: cited, iii. 299 n.; vii. 346 n.
- Kutzen, cited, vi. 171 n.
- Kyau, General, takes Bevern's command, and retires towards Glogau, vi. 299; superseded by Ziethen, 301.
- Lacretelle, cited, ii. 12 n.
- Lacy, Marshal, iii. 96, 148; iv. 18; commands the Russian Army, 81; at Riga, 96: mentioned also, v. 224.
- Lacy, Junior, iv. 18; at Hochkirch, vi. 410; Keith's chief-mourner, 423; message to Soltikof, vii. 95; urges Daun, 155; with Daun in Saxony, 218, 221, 224; follows Friedrich's march for Silesia, 229; vanishes from Lichtenberg at Friedrich's approach, 230; skirmish of horse at Gödau, 231; hastily quits Gödau, 233; arrives in Dresden, 234; leaves Dresden to its fate, 236; with Daun attends Friedrich's march into Silesia, 258-260; at battle of Liegnitz, 263, 266, 271; joins with the Russians to seize Berlin, 286; flies into open rage at Tottleben's terms of capitulation, 289; for three days the evil genius of Berlin, 290; off quicker than he came, at Friedrich's approach, 293; with Daun in battle of Torgau, 308, 317, 319; in retreat, 320; defeated at Reichenbach, 466; in the Bavarian War, viii. 210, 211: mentioned also, 83, 84, 94, 259.
- Lafayette, prisoner in Olmütz, vi. 352: mentioned also, viii. 271, 284.
- Lally, Count, at Fontenoy, v. 101; at Madras, vi. 434; nearly the most unfortunate and worst-used 'man of genius,' vii. 150.
- Lambert, M. de St., v. 220, 236.
- Landshut, Protestants of, v. 127.
- Lange, ii. 86; Wolf's old enemy, iv. 33.
- Lange, Major, killed at Hochkirch, vi. 415.
- Langensalza, Fight of, vii. 348-350.
- Latin, learning, i. 389. See Education.
- Latour, De, v. 116, 118.
- Latour, Father, chief Jesuit, v. 210.
- Lattorf defends Kosel, vi. 427.
- Lauffeld, battle of, v. 206 n., 221.
- Launay, De, head of the Excise department, viii. 28, 32, 296.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

364 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

Lausitz, i. 59, 61.

Lautensack, Prussian Secretary, iii. 305.

Lauterburg, Lines of, v. 6.

Laveaux, Éditeur, iii. 292 n., 346; v. 407, 409 n.; viii. 32 n.

Law, the Finance-Wizard, i. 376; ii. 12.

Law, omnipresence of, v. 140; Reform, iii. 287; v. 200, 201, 238-241.

Lecouvreur, Adrienne, ii. 126; iii. 187.

Lediard, cited, ii. 163 n.

Lee, from America, at Berlin, viii. 182-185.

Lefebvre, M., Mining Engineer at siege of Schweidnitz, vii. 463, 467-471; writes to Formey of the meeting of Friedrich and Kaiser Joseph, viii. 84-85; in a fit of excitement, destroys himself, 86.

Legge, Ex-Exchequer, v. 243; vi. 195.

Lehmann, Dr., vii. 427 n.

Lehwald, General, iv. 343; at Habelschwert, v. 56; at Sohr, 156; joins the Old Dessauer at Meissen, 177; to defend the Baltic parts, vi. 113, 196, 202, 239; resignation, vi. 337, 340; assists in defending Berlin, vii. 287.

Leibnitz, i. 27; Leibnitzian 'justification of the ways of God,' 31; sage Leibnitz, a rather weak but hugely ingenious old gentleman, 38, 42; ii. 5; Letter, quoted by König, v. 349: cited, i. 60 n.

Leipe, hamlet, near Grotkau, iv. 112.

Leipzig, ii. 273; Treaty of, vi. 7; under Prussian military contribution, vii. 352.

Lentulus, General, iv. 85, 107, 109, 111, 267; vii. 391, 408; viii. 91, 117, 169.

Lentulus, Lieut.-Colonel, vi. 214; vii. 135.

Lenz, President, of East Friesland, vi. 345.

Leo x., Pope, i. 185.

Leon, Herr von, i. 418.

Leopold, Archduke, at the siege of Jülich, i. 261.

Leopold, Richard's, Duke of Austria, a man with some stuff in him, i. 90.

Leopold, Kaiser, i. 49, 288, 299, 303; ii. 17.

Leopold of Anhalt-Dessau, i. 24, 75, 129, 307, 326, 402; ii. 78, 86; iii. 53; a rugged practical man, of dreadful impetuosity, i. 327, 331; Fos's Daughter, 327; kills a Cousin of hers, and marries her, 329; inventor of modern military tactics, 329; ii. 358; General Field-marshal of the Prussian Armies, i. 330; at Blenheim; Bridge of Cassano; Lines of Turin, 331; ii. 287; at the Siege of Stralsund, i. 363; challenges Grumkow, i. 58; leaves him

and the Court in disgust, 58; at King August's Camp of Radewitz, 249; takes Mörs Castle, 313; favours Friedrich at Cüstrin, 336, 346, 405; assists in his military studies, iii. 28; sends the King tall recruits, 52; the Rhine Campaign, 108, 128, 148; visits the French Camp, 134; with the King at Belgard, 248; at his death, 271; interview with King Friedrich, 276; re-proved by Friedrich, 406; private consultations, iv. 82; congratulated on his Son's success, 103; takes camp at Götting, 104; at Brandenburg, 323; meets Friedrich at Chrudim, 326; preferred before Schwerin, 328; neglect of orders, 330; sharp bantering of Walrave, 333; takes charge of the Silesian Army, v. 53; Friedrich's impatience, 53; repels Silesian invasion, 54-57; home with thanks, 83; just lost his Wife, 83; his sick Daughter, 84; takes charge of a Camp of Observation against Saxony, 88, 136; his *feu-de-joie* for the Victory of Sohr, 159; home for the Winter, 162; new preparations for Saxony, 164; hard words from the King, 165; enters Saxony, 174; marches against Rutowski, 176-178; Victory at Kesselsdorf, 179-182; his battle-prayer, 180; glorious in the last of his fields, 182; conducts the King over the battle-field, 184; death, 183.

Leopold, the Young Dessauer, iii. 326; with Friedrich at Strasburg, 330; on the road to Silesia, iv. 9; before Glogau, 37; skilful capture, 98; joins the King at Schweidnitz, 105; crosses Sorgau Bridge, 111; at Möllwitz, 125, 130, 134; at Breslau, 241; in the Glatz Country, 271, 296, 299; at Chrudim, 326, 338; on march, 338; at Chotusitz, 341; on march to Prag, v. 14; towards Austria, 25; quarrels with Schwerin, 28; is for keeping hold of Prag, 41; near Kolin, 42; on retreat towards Silesia, 44; in Silesia, worn down with gout, 57; left to command in Silesia, 157; watching Prince Karl, 162; draws out his forces, 165.

Leopold, Duke of Florence, afterwards Kaiser, viii. 42.

Leopold, Prince of Brunswick, helps Miller Arnold to justice, viii. 228; gets drowned in struggling to save others, 229.

Lepel, Major-General, ii. 375.

Lessing, G. E., v. 144; Taubentzien's chief clerk, vii. 11; cited, 256 n.: mentioned also, 256, 486.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

365

- L'Estoc, Surgeon to Elizabeth of Russia, iv. 76.
- Lestwitz, General, surrenders Breslau to the Austrians, vi. 299; with Friedrich at Torgau, vii. 317, 318.
- Leuthen, Battle of, i. 7; vi. 309-325.
- Lewin, iii. 58.
- Lexden Heath, Camp on, iv. 201, 372.
- Liberty, Cause of, iv. 204.
- Lichnowski, Col., at Landshut, vii. 226.
- Lichtenau, Gräfin von, viii. 33.
- Lichtenberg, i. 228.
- Lichtenstein, Graf von, lodges King Friedrich, iv. 301.
- Lichtenstein, Prince von, iii. 123, 146; iv. 255; vi. 127, 133; cited, 127 n.
- Lie, a, i. 9, 15: galvanised, 211. See Fiction, Mendacity.
- Lieberkühn, Dr., v. 261, 325, 332.
- Liebstadt, review at, iii. 314.
- Liège, iii. 359. See Affair of Herstal.
- Liège, Bishop of, iii. 218.
- Liegnitz, Duke of, i. 192, 202, 207; Heritage-Brotherhood with Joachim n., 236; what comes of it, 299; the town of, iii. 56.
- Liegnitz entered by Schwerin, iv. 35; vii. 263; battle of, 263-272.
- Ligne, Prince de, i. 170; iv. 418; his account of the battle of Leuthen, vi. 319, 328; in Berlin, vii. 291; at Burkersdorf, 457; his account of Friedrich's visit to Kaiser Joseph, viii. 92-100; visits Friedrich at Potsdam, 255; hurries off to Petersburg, 264; cited, 92 n.
- Ligonier, v. 206 n., 228; his Dragoons, iv. 373, 418.
- Lille, Abbé de, viii. 257.
- Lindauer of Sangerhausen, vi. 290.
- Linden, Major, at Kunersdorf, vii. 69, 75.
- Lindsey's, Reverend Mr., Works on Poland, viii. 46 n., 128, 129.
- Linger, ii. 346.
- Linsenbarth's, Candidatus, interview with Friedrich, v. 248-257, 342.
- Lintz, or Linz, i. 268; Karl Albert at, iv. 258.
- Lippe-Bückeburg, iii. 226, 230.
- Lippe-Bückeburg, Ordnance Master, vii. 350; entertains a select dinner-party in his tent, 350; takes command of the English forces in Portugal, 414, 415.
- Lisbon, Earthquake of, v. 406.
- Literature, romantic appetite for, i. 413; literary fame, ii. 85; iii. 171; Book-writing, of two kinds, ii. 87; iii. 231; something grander than all literatures, 192; Friedrich's literary attainments, 237. See Newspaper, Review-articles.
- Lithuania, iii. 245.
- Lloyd, Major-General, vi. 66, 72 n., 73: cited, iv. 293 n.; vi. 66 n., 129 n., 273.
- Lobkowitz, Prince, joins with Grand-Duke Franz in Bohemia, iv. 289; at Iglau, 319; at Waidhofen, 322; near Frauenberg, 335, 351; takes Leitmeritz from the French, 402; to watch Belleisle at Prag, 402, 404; with Prince Karl at Königsgrätz, v. 143, 144; Hennersdorf, 168: mentioned also, iv. 414; v. 162.
- Lobositz, Battle of, vi. 65-76.
- Locke, iii. 183.
- Logau, Silesian poet, iv. 6.
- Loigle, Marquis de, at Strasburg, iii. 336.
- Longchamp, Intendant, v. 271: cited, 237 n.
- Longchamp et Wagnière, cited, vii. 193 n.; viii. 203 n.
- Loo, Palace of, iii. 223.
- Löper, M., v. 291.
- Lorraine, Leopold Joseph, Duke of, ii. 150; Charles, 149 n.; Franz Stephan, 150, 350; iii. 99, 153; visits Potsdam, 20, 25; at Kolitz, 216; end of Turk War, 258; Karl of, ii. 150; Lorraine taken by the French, iii. 100, 153.
- Lossow, General von, viii. 172, 213.
- Lothar, Kaiser, i. 73, 76.
- Lottum, Colonel, vii. 459.
- Lottum, Count, i. 377.
- Loudon, with Fieldmarshal Browne, vi. 97; near Leitmeritz, annoys the Prussian retreat, 191; attacked by Seidlitz in Saxony, 228; 'Commission of Major-General' taken by Seidlitz in Gotha, 236, 237; with Daun near Olmütz, 357, 358-363; attacks and ruins Mosel's convoy, 363-366; at Holitz, 367; captures Peitz, 399; with Daun in Saxony, 403; Hochkirch, 407, 410, 426; in the Lausitz, vii. 32; to join with Soltikof, 34-48; arrives at Frankfurt, but without provisions, 61; battle of Kunersdorf, 64, 68, 71, 76; ends the battle, 79, 86; continues with Soltikof, 95, 127, 140; may go where he pleases; dismal march into Moravia, 140; to have a separate command, and army of his own, 207; in Silesia, 207, 210; prepares to attack Goltz, 212; beaten off in every attempt, 213; threatens Silesia, 218, 219, 243; blockades Glatz, 220; ruins Fouquet at Landshut, 225, 226; captures Glatz, 241-243; on march for Breslau, 252; difficulties with Soltikof, 253; besieges Breslau, and threatens furiously, 254; moves off at approach of Prince Henri, 255; joins with Daun and Lacy to

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

366 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- intercept Friedrich, 259; at battle of Liegnitz, 263; tries to surprise Friedrich, and is himself surprised at the reception he gets, 268; behaves magnificently in his sudden peril, 269; sorely, but not dishonourably beaten, 270; to try for a stroke on Kosel, 297; but without success, 322; retires to Bohemia, to prepare for a new campaign, 364; to be joined by the Russians, and re-conquer Silesia, 364; skilfully effects junction, 367; gets beforehand with Friedrich at Kunzendorf, 368; astonished at his Camp of Bunzelwitz, 370, 371; earnestly urges Butturlin to join him in attacking, 371; Butturlin positively refuses, and returns homewards, 373; he suddenly pounces upon Schweidnitz, and captures it in one night, 390-394; gets small thanks from Vienna, 395; no longer to command in chief, 449; visits Friedrich with the Kaiser, viii. 83, 84; complimented by Friedrich, 97; in the Bavarian War, 210.
- Loudon, Lord, commander of the forces in America, vi. 163, 164; recalled, 347; Cousin to the Austrian Loudon, 348 n.
- Louis Ferdinand, ii. 16; iii. 271.
- Louis, Fort, iii. 112.
- Louis xiv., i. 288, 295, 279, 299, 307, 358, 409; ii. 18; death of, i. 310; bankrupt condition of, 359; mentioned also, iv. 70, 148, 425; v. 213.
- Louis xv., i. 130; ii. 34, 36; iii. 92; changes his shirt, iv. 60, 63; a poor demigod, 165; lame story for himself to the German Diet, 437; declares War against England and Austria, 485; is in the Netherlands, v. 3; falls ill at Metz, 7; dismisses Châteauroux, 8; recovers, 10; besieges Freyburg, 30; not much taken with Voltaire, 30, 208, 212; hastens to Tournay, 93; at Fontenoy, 100, 102; help to Friedrich impossible, 134; evident pique, 135, 175; vi. 106; vii. 170; tired of War, v. 230; determines to aid Austria, vi. 60, 94.
- Louis xvi. viii. 45.
- Louisa Amelia of Brunswick, betrothed, iii. 380.
- Louisa, Old Dessauer's eldest daughter, v. 84.
- Louisa of Nassau-Orange, Wife of the Great Kurfürst, i. 297, 299.
- Louisa of Prussia, iii. 209.
- Louisa Ulrique, i. 375; ii. 16.
- Louisburg, in Cape Breton, captured by Amherst, vi. 370.
- Löwen, King Friedrich at, iv. 135.
- Löwendahl, Lieutenant, v. 223.
- Lubomirski, Princess, v. 185, 186.
- Lucchesi at Breslau, vi. 306; Leuthen, 314, 318; death, 321.
- Lucchesini, Marchese, viii. 250, 261, 290.
- Lüderitz, General, vi. 75; viii. 313.
- Ludwig Eugen, Prince, of Württemberg, iv. 312, 315.
- Ludwig iv., Bavarian Kaiser, i. 124, 160.
- Ludwig, Bavarian Kurfürst of Brandenburg, i. 132; marries Margaret *Maultasche*, 135; will not be turned out, 141; retires to Bavaria and the Tyrol, 142.
- Ludwig, King of Bavaria, viii. 199.
- Ludwig, Kanzler von, ii. 396.
- Ludwig, Kurfürst, the Roman, i. 143.
- Ludwig *Ohne Haubt*, the last King of Hungary, i. 194, 236.
- Ludwig Rudolf, Duke of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel, iii. 5.
- Ludwig, Prince, of Brunswick, v. 131; wounded at Sohr, 154; mentioned also, vii. 185.
- Ludwigsburg, ii. 290.
- Luisius, of the One Razor, iii. 219.
- Luiise, Princess of Orange, i. 44.
- Lusinsky, General, with Stolberg, at Torgau, vii. 101.
- Luther, i. 101, 182, 193, 228; ii. 273; visited by Markgraf George, i. 198; by Hochmeister Albert, 208; opinion of the Teutsch Ritters, 209; visited by Elizabeth of Brandenburg, 228; his Bible, 325; Hymn, 332; at Coburg during the Diet of Augsburg, ii. 277; Luther and Friedrich the Great, in essential agreement, vii. 169; mentioned also, 338.
- Lutternberg, Fight of, vi. 433 n.
- Lützen, ii. 274.
- Lützow, cited, v. 110 n.
- Luxemburg Kaisers, i. 121, 124.
- Lyttelton, George (first lord), in Lorraine, ii. 147; at Soissons, during the Congress, 150; in the Ministry, 152; in Opposition, iii. 125; iv. 500.
- Lynar, Count, iv. 96; Convention of Kloster-Zeven, vi. 228, 229; mentioned also, viii. 88.
- Lynch Law, viii. 123.
- Maaseyk, General Borek occupies, iii. 367.
- Macchiavel, iii. 241.
- Mackenzie, James, iv. 494.
- Mackenzie, Sir George, iv. 495.
- Macmahon, Father, v. 332.
- Macnamara, Mr., viii. 179.
- Madras, Lally's siege of, vii. 150.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

367

- Magdeburg, i. 115, 202, 279, 284, 296, 340, 411. See Christian Wilhelm of.
- Magdeburg, Camp of, v. 89.
- Magnetic Mountains, the, pulling, ii. 7.
- Maguire, at Reichenberg, vi. 117, 119, 206; vii. 165; besieges Pirna, vi. 399; chased by Prince Henri, vii. 20; re-enters Saxony, 104; Siege of Dresden, 108; successful negotiations, 109, 110; broken pledges, 115; besieged in Dresden by Friedrich, 235-241; at Freyberg, 477.
- Mahlzahn, Prussian Minister, v. 403; vi. 5, 50.
- Mahomet's Koran, vi. 241.
- Mailäth, cited, iii. 393 n.; iv. 262 n.
- Maillebois, Marshal, iii. 102; marches to relief of Prag, iv. 388; small reverence for the Kaiser, 389; in the Middle Rhine countries, v. 59, 62, 78; sent to Italy, 78, 207; at Sceaux, 215, 217; mentioned also, iv. 248, 251, 263, 282, 374, 387, 392; v. 158.
- Maily Sisters, the, iv. 70.
- Maine, Duc du, v. 213.
- Maine, Duchess du, v. 213.
- Mainz, Archbishops of, i. 100, 109, 123. See Albert, Archbishop of.
- Mainz, Kur-, Chairman of the Reichs Diet, vi. 109; admonished by General Oldenburg, 153.
- Malmesbury, Earl of, vi. 346.
- Malosa, M., at Strassburg, iii. 338.
- Malplaquet, Battle of, i. 25; bloodiest of obstinate fights, i. 308.
- Malton, Lord, v. 259, 260.
- Malzahn, Fräulein von, afterwards Madame Münnich, iv. 74.
- Mann, Sir Horace, vii. 332.
- Mannheim, Karl Philip, removes his Court to, i. 413.
- Mannstein, General, arrests Bieren, iv. 74; in Prussian service, v. 237; at Potsdam, 329; at Battle of Prag, vi. 137, 144; rash mistake at Kolin, 177; death, 191; cited, i. 380 n.; iv. 73.
- Mansion-House, the, iii. 259.
- Manteufel, General, in Pommern, vi. 339; battle of Zorndorf, 387; Züllichau, vii. 39.
- Marburg and its Teutsch Ritters, i. 101; Wolf finds shelter at, ii. 87.
- Margaret *Maultasche*, i. 135.
- Marheineke, cited, i. 200 n.
- Maria Anna, Archduchess, Prince Karl's Wife, v. 7, 11; her death, 55.
- Maria Eleonora, Wife of Albert Friedrich of Prussen, i. 246, 248, 249.
- Maria Theresa, i. 12; ii. 24, 38, 150, 350; rumour of marriage with Friedrich, ii. 255; iii. 3; to marry Duke of Lorraine, 16; at her Father's death, 391; proclaimed Archduchess and Queen, 392; refuses Friedrich's Proposals, iv. 30; gets money from England, 93, 200; indignant protest against Friedrich, 152; against Kur-Sachsen, 163; Coronation, 222; a brave young Queen, 227; driven to despair, 252; at Presburg, 258; "Moriatur," mythical and actual, 259; one stroke more for Silesia, 330; sorrowful surrender, 353; a true Sovereign Ruler, 405; Queen of Bohemia, 416; triumphant demands, 437, 442, 444; clutches Bavaria with uncommon tightness, 443; extraordinary Response to King Louis's Declaration, 444; high conduct towards the Reich, 447; Treaty of Worms, 469; v. 9; her indignation against Friedrich, and undaunted resolution, 16; again appeals to Hungary, 16; will have the Bohemian campaign finished, 42; very high exultation and hope, 50; Silesian Manifesto, 51; a face-to-face glimpse; interview with Robinson, 137; at her Husband's Coronation, 142; will as soon part with her petticoat as Silesia; her opinion of Friedrich, 142; urges Prince Karl to fight Friedrich, 142; a third and fiercer trial this Winter, 161; consents to peace, 185; goes into the Italian War, 207; protests against the Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, 229; high opinion of Kaunitz, 384; vi. 14; flattering little Notes to the Pompadour, v. 385; vi. 14; still hopes to reconquer Silesia, 2; secret Treaty with Russia and Saxony, 7, 8; tries to deny it, 13; refuses to aid in defence of Hanover, 16; joins with France, 24, 26; gives audience to Klinggräf, 39; bent on relieving Saxony, 60, 76; flings open her Imperial studs, 61; courage in misfortune, 149; new order of Knighthood in honour of Kolin, 185; despatches Kaunitz to urge on Prince Karl, 218; hears of Leuthen, 329; thought to be disposed for peace, 334; substantial reasons for war, vii. 3, 4; anti-Protestantism, 170; urges Russia to attack Silesia, 208; welcomes Daun back to Vienna, 322; signs peace-proposals, 254; piqued at Loudon's secrecy about Schweidnitz, 395; consents to a separate peace between France and England, 409; horror at Czar Peter's peace with Friedrich, 431; prayers and tears, 434; grief at her husband's death; takes her Son Joseph as Coadjutor, viii. 42; enmity to the Czarina, 107, 114; indignant letter to Kaunitz

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

368 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- on the Partition of Poland, 118; writes to Friedrich, 213; her beautiful death, 246: mentioned also, v. 9; viii. 97, 105, 187, 219.
- Marie-Antoine, Electress of Saxony, a bright lady, among the busiest in the world, viii. 49; left with the guardianship of her son, 50; correspondence with King Friedrich about the crown of Poland, 51-55; visits him at Berlin, 88; their pleasant correspondence, 88-90; interest in the Bavarian-Succession question, 200: mentioned also, 167, 189.
- Marie-Antoinette writes to her sister, viii. 288.
- Marienbourg, i. 96, 131.
- Marischal College, Aberdeen, vii. 203.
- Marischal, Lord, v. 225, 324; sorrow for his brother's death, vi. 423; an excellent cheery old soul; honest as the sunlight, 424; sympathising letter from Friedrich, 434; visited by Maupertuis, vii. 172; goes to Spain on diplomatic mission, 201-204; calls at London on his way to look after the Earldom of Kintore, 202; important Spanish notices to Pitt, 203; a good deal in England, 385; Cottage-villa near Sans-Souci; later epochs of his life, viii. 38-40; entertains Conway and Keith, 165-169; letter to Keith, 168: mentioned also, 179, 204 n.
- Markgrafs, origin of, i. 60.
- Marlborough, i. 25, 50, 60, 307, 331; his dextrous management, 310; how the English treated him, 311; ii. 18; his last days, 287: mentioned also, iv. 375, 389; vi. 303.
- Marlborough, Duchess of, iv. 93, 375; vi. 161.
- Marlborough, Duke of, at Koesfeld, vi. 432 n.
- Marquart, Captain, noticed by Friedrich, vii. 138.
- Marschowitz, Prince Karl's Camp at, v. 39.
- Martin, Commodore, iv. 385; vii. 203.
- Marwitz, Adjutant, at Hochkirch, vi. 405.
- Marwitz's, General, recollections of King Friedrich, viii. 265-270.
- Marwitz, iii. 328; iv. 307, 333; death of, v. 55.
- Marwitz, Demoiselle, iii. 140, 328; iv. 308; v. 55.
- Mary, Princess, iv. 419.
- Massow, Minister von, viii. 22.
- Matilda, Queen of Denmark, rescued by Keith, viii. 167.
- Matinées du Roi de Prusse*, an impudent pamphlet of forgeries, i. 169; the author identified, vii. 180-184.
- Matthews, Admiral, iv. 385.
- Maud, Empress, i. 74.
- Mauduit, Dissenter, and his pamphlet on the German War, vii. 331-335.
- Mautasche, Margaret, i. 135.
- Maupertuis, M. de, iii. 224, 353; iv. 34; his Portrait; invitation from Friedrich, iii. 288; arrives at Wesel, 341; quarrel with Madame du Châtelet, 342; taken prisoner at Mollwitz, iv. 137; Letter from Voltaire, 466; Perpetual President of the Berlin Academy, 477; quarrels with König for questioning his metaphysics, v. 273-277; cannot help Voltaire 'in a bad business,' 280, 290; jealous of his favour with the King, 317; Voltaire's opinion of him, 329; flattered by La Beaumelle, 334; indignant correspondence with König, 350, 351; appeals to the Berlin Academy, 351-356; mercilessly quizzed by Voltaire; Dr. Akakia, 356-360; threatens him, and gets his reply, 366; his final pilgrimages, sicknesses and death, vii. 170-172; his character defended by Friedrich, 199-201.
- Maurepas, iv. 452.
- Maurice, Count, ii. 125.
- Mauvillon, Major (*Fils*), on the character of English soldiers, vii. 382-384; his Prussian statistics, viii. 11; iii. 229 n.; v. 131 n; vi. 212 n., 230; vii. 248 n.
- Mauvillon (*Père*), cited, i. 369 n.
- Max, Kaiser, i. 182, 191, 204.
- Max Joseph, Kurfürst of Baiern, death of, viii. 189.
- Maximilian I., iv. 304.
- Maximilian, Kurfürst of Baiern, iv. 304, 305.
- Maximilian, Duke of Bavaria, i. 259, 262, 267, 273, 275, 278, 286.
- Maxwell's Brigade at Warburg, vii. 250.
- Mayer, Colonel, vi. 97; in Bohemia, 116; his exploits on the Reich, 150-154; death; knighthood from Wilhelmina, 153; with Friedrich in Saxony, 226, 263; Rossbach, 272, 274, 279; with Prince Henri guarding Saxony, 353, 399, 400; Dresden, 429; dies of fever; a man of considerable genius in the sleepless kind, vii. 22.
- Mayer, cited, viii. 186 n.
- Mazis, Dr., Engineer, v. 93.
- Meagher, Chevalier, vi. 47, 48.
- Meckel's, Dr., great skill and kindness to Zimmermann, viii. 134, 135.
- Mecklenburg, i. 78, 278, 366; compelled to contribute to Friedrich's war expenses, vii. 9; unparalleled Duke and

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

369

- Duchess of, i. 379; ii. 250, 386; v. 247; the Duke's misgovernment and suspension, ii. 161, 180; their Daughter, iii. 229, 260.
- Mecklenburg-Schwerin, vii. 360 n.
- Mecklenburg-Strelitz, vii. 360 n.
- Meer, Fight of, vi. 432 n.
- Meinecke, General, vi. 283.
- Meiningen, Dowager Duchess of, ii. 398.
- Meissen, Friedrich and Duke of Weissenfels at, v. 18.
- Melanchthon, vii. 338.
- Menckenius, cited, i. 99 n.
- Mendacity, the fellest sort of, i. 336, 387; iii. 310; iv. 215, 265. See Lie.
- Menin, v. 3.
- Menou, Father, v. 219.
- Mentzel, cited, i. 91 n.
- Mentzel, iv. 263, 293, 311, 320, 448; death of, v. 5.
- Menzel and the Saxon state-papers, v. 402-405; vi. 3-6, 39, 50.
- Mephistopheles, ii. 17.
- Meran, i. 103.
- Mercy, Graf von, iii. 103.
- Merit, Men of, iii. 300.
- Méropé*, triumphant success of the Play, iv. 409.
- Mesmes, President de, v. 214.
- Mettrie, La, Army Surgeon, v. 103; finds refuge with Friedrich, 320-322, 325; quizzes Voltaire, 329; his death, 331.
- Metz, Siege of, i. 215; iv. 425; Louis xv. falls ill at, v. 7.
- Meuselwitz, ii. 274.
- Meyen, Kammer-Director, viii. 16.
- Michaelis, cited, i. 70 n.; v. 238 n.; vi. 234 n.; vii. 426 n.: mentioned, viii. 308, 309, 319.
- Michel, Herr, Secretary of Legation, v. 386, 388.
- Milan, iii. 101.
- Militair Lexikon*, i. 370 n.; vii. 256 n.
- Military Instructions*, etc., Friedrich's, iv. 329 n.; vii. 209.
- Military tactics, modern, i. 329; military studies, iii. 28.
- Miller Arnold's case, viii. 222-246; the Sans-Souci Miller, 243.
- Minden, i. 411; iii. 40; battle of, vii. 49-56.
- Minnesänger*, Manesse's, i. 108, 114.
- Minuzzi, General, takes Passau, iv. 230: mentioned also, 376, 413.
- Mirabeau, i. 2, 5, 11; his Grandfather, 331; *Monarchie Prussienne*, and advocacy of Free-Trade, v. 308; viii. 11, 20; sees Friedrich, 287; carries news of his death, 299: cited, i. 2 n.; iv. 365 n.; viii. 294 n., 299 n.: mentioned also, 270, 280.
- Mirabeau, M. de, vi. 201, 228.
- Mirepoix, Bishop of, iii. 187.
- Mirepoix, L'Ane de, iv. 452.
- Mirow, Carl Ludwig Friedrich, Prince of, iii. 205, 208.
- Misnia, i. 59, 61.
- Mist, cited, ii. 144 n.
- Mistvoï, King of the Wends, i. 69, 71.
- Mittelehnung* of Preussen, i. 235.
- Mitchell, Sir Andrew, vi. 35, 95; in consultation with Friedrich, 44, 45; urges Friedrich's cause, 107; personal intimacy and mutual esteem, 193, 194, 262; vii. 215; quizzes Gottsched, vi. 255; at Breslau, 332; subsidy treaty, 341; burning of Dresden suburbs, 429; his account of Friedrich's marches, vii. 222, 223, 228, 258; at siege of Dresden, 236, 237, 238; at Seichau; burns all his papers, 262; battle of Liegnitz, 267, 271; with Friedrich at Leipzig, 336; his respect for Gellert, 339; stroke of apoplexy on hearing of the English defection, 484; his death, viii. 42: cited, vi. 148 n.; vii. 222 n.: mentioned also, viii. 168.
- Mitschepfal, Lieutenant, at Grotkau, iv. 112; his daughter's gratitude to Friedrich, viii. 315.
- Mockranowski, proposes Prince Henri as King of Poland, viii. 66; sent to look after Bar, 311.
- Mocu, Rittmeister de, in Sangerhausen, vi. 291.
- Moczinska, Princess, vi. 48.
- Mohacz, Battle of, i. 195.
- Möllendorf, carries news of the victories of Sohr, v. 159; leads an attack at Leuthen, vi. 320; at Hochkirch, 418, 420; at Liegnitz, vii. 269; turns the tide of battle in Friedrich's favour at Torgau, 318; at Burkersdorf, 454-460: cited, 418 n.
- Mollwitz, Battle of, iv. 114, 141; a signal-shot among the Nations, 140, 153.
- Montalembert, urges Sweden and Russia against Friedrich, vi. 376; vii. 41, 42, 96, 127, 137, 139, 207, 253, 261; takes credit to himself for the Lacy vulture-swoop on Berlin, 294, 295: cited, 338 n., 294 n.
- Montazet at Leuthen, vi. 314; watching and messaging about, vii. 41, 42.
- Montbail, Dame de, i. 31, 321.
- Montcalm, Marquis de, Commander of Quebec, vii. 57, 147; defeated by Wolfe, 143; letter to a cousin in France (spurious), particulars of his own defeat and death, and the coming revolt of America, 144-146.
- Montecuculi, M. de, viii. 98.

VOL. VIII.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

370 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- Montemar, Duke of, iii. 103.
 Montenero, Duke of, son-in-law of Madame du Châtelet, iv. 408.
 Montespan, Madame de, v. 214 n.
 Montesquieu, ii. 213; iii. 176; v. 196.
 Montholieu, ii. 329.
 Montholon, cited, vi. 281 n.; vii. 336 n.
 Montijos, Excellency, iv. 157; his sumptuosities, 209.
 Montmorency, iv. 160.
 Moor, Mr., death of, at Carthage, iv. 190.
 Moore, Dr., i. 3.
 Moravian Foray, iv. 316-330.
 Moritz of Saxony, i. 214, 217, 230, 233; ii. 247.
 Moritz. See Comte de Saxe.
 Moritz of Dessau, at Kesselsdorf, v. 181, 183; in Saxony, vi. 46, 89; at Eger, on march for Prag, 115; ill-luck at Prag, 140; with the King to meet Daun, 170; scene with the King at battle of Kolin, 178, 180; charge of the retreat, 183, 190; recalled, 192; in the Pirna country, 217, 226; Torgau, 238, 253; Leuthen, 316; Feldmarschall; and thanks from the King, 322; badly wounded at Hochkirch, 417; mentioned also, v. 183 n.; vi. 33.
 Mörs, ii. 313.
 Mortaigne, vi. 338 n.
 Mosel, Colonel, has charge of convoy to Olmütz, vi. 359; cleverest precautions and dispositions, 362; convoy attacked and ruined, 363, 364; made prisoner at Maxen, vii. 160.
 Mosel, General, ii. 318.
 Mosheim, iii. 84; cited, 85 n.
 Moyland, little Schloss of, and Voltaire's First Interview, iii. 351.
 Mühlberg, Camp of, ii. 212, 245.
 Mühlendorf, Fight of, i. 125.
 Müller, Chaplain, and Lieutenant Katte, ii. 339; waits on the Crown Prince, 343, 344.
 Müller, cited, vi. 264 n.
 Müller, Johannes von, vii. 193; viii. 265.
 Müller, Jungfer, killed in Breslau, vii. 254 n.
 Müller, Lieutenant, cited, vi. 402 n.
 München and its Kaiser, v. 33.
 Münchhausen, Baron, iii. 281; v. 63.
 Münchow, President, ii. 335.
 Münchows, the, iii. 396, 327, 328; iv. 91.
 Münich, General, iii. 98, 125, 127, 151, 213, 233, 404; arrests Duke Bieren, iv. 74; supreme in Russia, 75; withdraws from Court, 75; sent to Siberia, 78; at Oczakow, vi. 376, 384; Münich and Bieren refuse to be reconciled, vii. 437; would undertake to save Czar Peter, 445; his praises of Catharine, 447.
 Muy, du, Chevalier, at Warburg, vii. 248, 249.
 Mylius, ii. 338; cited, v. 251 n.
 Nachod, iii. 58.
 Nadasti, in Prince Karl's Rhine Campaign, v. 6; attacks Tabor, 36; with Prince Karl in Silesia, 107, 109; Hohenfriedberg, 118; back into Bohemia, 126, 127; Sohr, 151, 155; on march with Prince Karl to Brandenburg, 162; with Daun at Kolin, vi. 176; following the Prince of Prussia, 206; surprised at Ostritz, 216; attacks Winterfeld at Jakelsberg, 220; besieges Schweidnitz, 296; at Leuthen, 315; receives the Prussian attack, 316; in a bad way, 317; skilfully covers the retreat, 318; mentioned also, viii. 260.
 Nadir Shah, iii. 258; v. 259.
 Nahorzan, Camp of, v. 131.
 Namslau, Prussian siege of, iv. 48, 50.
 Nanke, cited, i. 176 n.
 Nantes, Edict of, i. 293, 321, 324.
 Napier, General Sir Charles, vii. 210 n.
 Naples, iii. 103.
 Napoleon, i. 6, 15; Napoleon and Shampaigne, iv. 164; Napoleon's Opinion of Roszbach, vi. 281; of Leuthen, 330; of Prince Henri's Saxon Campaign of 1761, vii. 365; *Code Napoléon*, viii. 223; mentioned also, i. 78, 88, 211, 298; viii. 50, 67, 249.
 Nassau, General, v. 87; on march through Bohemia, 25, 27; seizes Kolin, 39, 41; in retreat towards Silesia, 44; despatched to relief of Einsiedel, 48; with Friedrich in Silesia, 109, 110, 132, 167.
 National Baptism, v. 197; a Nation's diseases and fashions, vii. 491.
 National dry-rot, i. 337; Economics, 338, 345; Drill-sergeants, 345.
 Natzmer, Captain, the Prussian Recruiter, ii. 108; Natzmer Junior and the young Duke of Lorraine, 350.
 Nauen, iii. 50.
 Needlewomen, distressed, iii. 285.
 Neipperg, iii. 393; iv. 59; hastens to save Neisse, 107, 109, 110; quits Neisse, 112; at Mollwitz, 114; much at his ease, 119; news of the Prussian Army, 121; battle, 128; back to Neisse, 139; glad to be quiescent, 195; marches towards Breslau, 239; then to Schweidnitz, but again retires, 244; vigilant manoeuvring, 245; meeting with

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

371

- Friedrich at Klein-Schnellendorf, 266 ; withdraws his Army, 270 ; joins the Grand-Duke, 286 ; not a Eugene, 290 ; at Dettingen, 430.
- Neisse, bombardment of, iv. 53 ; pretended siege of, 271.
- Neitsche, Excise-Inspector, vi. 292.
- Nepomuk. See Johann of.
- Neuchâtel, iii. 360 ; exchanged for Orange, i. 300.
- Neumann, Regierungs-Rath, viii. 230.
- Neumark, i. 76, 113, 151, 173, 176.
- Neustadt, Prussian Army at, iv. 109.
- New Era, introduction of, iii. 293, 306, 132.
- Newcastle, Duke of, iv. 440 ; v. 305, 382, 386-388, 395 ; jealous of the Duke of Cumberland, vi. 28-31 ; influence in Parliament, 107 ; quite insecure, 155 ; imbecility and futility, 156, 163 ; Newcastle and the Clack of tongues, vii. 148 ; mentioned also, 413.
- Newspaper editing, ii. 90 ; newspaper rumour, iii. 49 ; Russian notion of Newspaper-editors, vii. 292.
- Newton, ii. 6 ; iii. 183 ; Voltaire's high opinion of, viii. 164.
- Nicholas, Czar, viii. 248 n.
- Nichols, cited, vii. 332 n.
- Nicolai, ii. 187, 343, 349 n., 371 ; v. 321 ; his account of La Mettrie's death, 332 ; defence of Friedrich, 344 ; cited, i. 47 n., 113 n. ; ii. 189 n., 349 n. ; iii. 298 n., 346 n. ; v. 203 n. ; vi. 255 n.
- Nikolai, Professor, of Frankfurt, vii. 85.
- Nimburg, iii. 61.
- Nimwegen, Peace of, i. 299.
- Ninon de l'Enclos, i. 293.
- Nivernois, Duc de, vi. 25.
- Noailles, Maréchal, iii. 104 ; iv. 410, 415, 417 ; at the Siege of Philipsburg, iii. 113 ; at Dettingen, iv. 425-434 ; prepared for the worst, 438, 449 ; v. 2. 7, 29, 103.
- Noltenius, i. 423.
- Nördlingen, iii. 41.
- Norris, Admiral, ii. 320 ; iv. 488.
- Norroy, i. 60.
- Nostitz, General, at Kolin, vi. 181, 186 ; wounded at Leuthen, 309.
- Nova Scotia, v. 391.
- Noverre, M., Ballet-composer, viii. 93.
- Nugent, General, at Siege of Dresden, vii. 239.
- Nürnberg, i. 85 ; ii. 280 ; iii. 44. See Friedrich, Burggraf of.
- Nüssler, ii. 183, 396 ; iv. 110, 296 ; makes survey of Silesia, 331 ; settles the Silesian Boundaries, 363 ; successfully appeals to the King on behalf of his ruined neighbours, viii. 12-15 : mentioned also, vii. 293.
- Obedience, ii. 335.
- Oberg, Baron von, iii. 227, 254.
- Oberg, General, beaten by Soubise, vi. 433.
- Obermayr, Johann Euchar von, manages, at München, the instalment of Karl Theodor, viii. 195.
- Oblique Order, the, vi. 310, 315.
- Obscenities, hankering for, v. 345.
- Obstinacy, female, v. 138.
- Oczakow, Siege of, iii. 214.
- O'Donnell, succeeds Deville, vii. 126.
- Oerzen, General, vi. 75.
- Ogilvy, General, defends Prag, iv. 287 ; Commandant at Prag, v. 17, 19.
- Ogle, Sir Chaloner, in the Carthagena Expedition, iv. 187, 189.
- Ohlau, description of, iv. 45.
- Oldenburg, General von, enters Erfurt, vi. 153 ; cited, 154 n.
- Oliva, Demoiselle d', viii. 288.
- Oliva, Peace of, i. 292.
- Olmütz, an ancient pleasant little city, vi. 352 ; besieged by Friedrich, 354-366.
- Opitz, Silesian poet, iv. 54.
- Oppeln, i. 196, 239 ; iv. 135 ; Duke of, beheaded at Neisse, 54.
- Opportunity, miraculous, iii. 395.
- Orange, Princess of, i. 44 ; Prince of, iii. 124, 136, 222, 224 ; iv. 309 ; assists Guichard, vii. 28 ; Principality of, iii. 360.
- Oranienburg, i. 300.
- Order of Merit, Friedrich's, iii. 282.
- Orlamünde, ii. 276.
- Orleans, Duchess of, vi. 273 ; Duke of, vii. 177.
- Orleans, Regent d', ii. 12, 33 ; iii. 180, 181 ; v. 214 n.
- Orlich, cited, iii. 143 n., 407 n. ; iv. 58 n. ; v. 18 n. ; vi. 198 n.
- Orlof, Alexei, vii. 444 ; in the Russian Turk War, viii. 102.
- Orlof, Gregory, Czarina's lover, vii. 442, 444 ; helps in the murder of Czar Peter, 444, 445.
- Orseln, Werner von, i. 131.
- Orzelska, Countess, ii. 116, 123, 250, 252 ; v. 192.
- Osiander, Dr., i. 208, 212.
- Osnabrück, Ernst August, Bishop of, i. 36 ; ii. 103 ; his death, 160.
- Ostein, Graf von, iv. 420, 435.
- Ostend East-India Company, Karl vi.'s, ii. 27.
- Ostermann, Russian Statesman, iv. 75.
- Ost-Friesland, Friedrich takes possession of, iv. 497.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

372 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

O'Sullivan, v. 158.

Otho, King of Greece, viii. 199.

Ottmachau, Prussians take, iv. 48.

Otto, Duke of Meran, slain, i. 103.

Otto III., Elector of Brandenburg, i. 97.

Otto III., last of 'Saxon Kaisers,' i. 65, 68.

Otto of Stettin, Duke, Burial of, i. 177.

Otto, last Bavarian Elector of Brandenburg, i. 143.

Otto with the Arrow, i. 114.

Ottocar, King of Bohemia, i. 96; scandalous plight before Rudolf of Hapsburg, 110.

Oxenstiern, i. 281.

Palfy, Count, iv. 222, 260; v. 16.

Pallandt, General, Friedrich's sympathy for, iv. 352.

Palmbach, General, tries to get Colberg, vi. 396.

Pandour, iv. 87 n., 106.

Panin, Grand-Duke Paul's tutor, vii. 442, 446.

Panis-Briefe, viii. 248.

Pannewitz, Colonel, ii. 317.

Panzendorf, i. 423.

Panzern, Widow, iv. 136.

Papistry, i. 388, 414; the Catholic Bull taken by the tail and taught manners, 411; a Papist conversion, ii. 20; absolution, iii. 90. See Popes.

Pardubitz, Pandours try to get into, v. 40.

Pâris, Abbé, iv. 71.

Park, cited, iii. 253 n.

Parliament reduced to its simplest expression, ii. 73, 74; Constitutional Parliaments, 75; English, 76, 228, 398; a Female Parliament, ii. 197; a compact Parliament, iii. 286, 305; Parliamentary sleeping dogs, 312; iv. 179; Mr. Viner in, 175; Ost-Friesland Parliament reformed, 498.

Pascopol, the, vi. 63, 64.

Passau, Peace of, i. 216; iv. 230, 423.

Paul, Czarowitch, iii. 63; vi. 22; parentage, vii. 427; night of his father's murder, 446; viii. 24; his second wife, vii. 427 n.; viii. 90, 176; his first wife, 153, 154; visits Berlin, 176.

Pauli, cited, i. 70 n.; vi. 97 n., 152 n.

Paulmy, Marquis de, v. 350.

Pauw, Cornelius de, viii. 250.

Pedants, learned, i. 389; ii. 80.

Peitsch, Professor, vii. 342.

Pelham, v. 228; Pelham Parliaments, vi. 158, 161.

Pellegrini, Count de, viii. 98.

Penalties, i. 220.

Penthièvre, Duc de, v. 214 n.

Perry, Alderman, iii. 235.

Pertz, cited, iii. 385 n.

Perusa, Karl Albert's Ambassador at Vienna, iv. 153, 155.

Pesne's Portraits, i. 347, 371, 373; iii. 47; at Reinsberg, 165; his portrait of King Friedrich, iv. 325.

Peter, Czar, ii. 8; visits Friedrich Wilhelm at Berlin, i. 357; the strangest mixture of heroic virtue and brutish Samoeidic savagery, 378; at Magdeburg, 379; his physiognomy, 382; mentioned also, vii. 426; viii. 279.

Peter Federowitz, Czar, iv. 479, 481; vi. 17, 19, 21, 22; becomes Peter III. of Russia, vii. 424, 425; genealogy and tragical career, 426-429; ardent profession of friendship for Friedrich, 437, 438, 442; tries to reconcile Bieren and Münnich, 437; magnanimous improvements, 439; always in a plunge of hurries, 441; fetches Colonel Hordt from the Czarina, 442; turning-point in his history, 442; brutally murdered, 445; his funeral, 446.

Peter's, St., Church at Berlin burnt down, ii. 243.

Petersburg, Treaty of, vi. 8; resolution at, to reduce the House of Brandenburg to its former mediocrity, 11, 12, 18; Hanbury William's Treaty signed at, 17; Colonel Hordt released from the citadel of, at the accession of Peter III., vii. 436; presented at Court, 436; Bieren and Münnich home from Siberia, 437; Pastor Büsching assists in the Homagings to Peter III., 438; Czarina Elizabeth lies in State, 440; her Funeral, 441; Catharine's Evening Parties, 441; plots and riots, ending in murder of the Czar, 442-446; Prince Henri sumptuously entertained by the Czarina, viii. 110-113; Suhm there ready to transact loans, iii. 252; Anton Ulrich's wedding at, 260.

Peterswalde, v. 18.

Petitot, cited, iii. 101 n.

Puebla, Excellency, vi. 5, 19.

Peyrau, Dr., viii. 263.

Peyssonnel, cited, viii. 128 n.

Pezay, *Compagnes de Maillebois*, cited, iv. 383 n.

Pezzl, cited, vi. 97 n.; viii. 97 n.

Pfalz, Kur, in subsidy of France, vi. 287. Pfalz-Neuburg, Wolfgang Wilhelm, i. 254, 258; claims the Cleve Heritage, 256, 263; face slapped, 265; conference with the Great Kurfürst, 290; his Grandson Karl Philip, 407.

Pfanner, cited, i. 265 n.

Pfau, General, at Kunersdorf, vii. 85.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

373

- Pätzner, iv. 302.
 Philip II., King of Spain, iv. 157.
 Philip, Kur-Pfalz, iv. 294, 307, 473.
 Philip's, Don, claim on the Milanese, iv. 382; v. 188, 207, 223, 231 n.; vii. 202.
 Philip of Hessen, i. 101, 201, 230; entrapped by Karl v. 232.
 Philip, Theodor, Kur-Pfalz, iv. 473.
 Philippina Charlotte, ii. 15, 356; iii. 82; wedded to Karl of Brunswick, 8, 87; their Sons, 229.
 Philips, the English Groom, iii. 268.
 Philipsburg, Siege of, iii. 105, 111; v. 4.
 Phillimore, cited, ii. 153 n.
 Phillips, Captain, in Battle of Minden, vii. 54, 55.
 Piacenza, Battle of, v. 208 n.
 Piast Dukes, the, iv. 5.
 Picard, Voltaire's servant, v. 285, 288.
 Piccolomini, Graf von, defends Brieg, iv. 170; mentioned also, vi. 51, 61.
 Pictures, i. 372, 373.
 Pierre, Abbé St., iii. 370.
 Pillau, ii. 363; iii. 248.
 Pine, John, the English engraver, iii. 239.
 Pinto, Major Graf von, viii. 251, 261, 290.
 Pipin, King, iii. 359.
 Pirch, Page von, at Siege of Schweidnitz, vii. 470 n.
 Pitra, Bookseller, vii. 436.
 Pitt, William, iii. 260; his Life-element, iv. 204; v. 230; eyes bent on America, 396, 400, 409; anxious to treat with Friedrich, vi. 19; the one hope of England, 29; tries to help Friedrich, 108; impatient of the Duke of Newcastle, 155, 156, 162; depth of sad conviction about England, 157; his speeches full of genius, 158-160; like Friedrich, a born King, 160; vii. 148; stages of his course, vi. 161-164; thinks America may be conquered in Germany, 230; assists Friedrich against France, 262, 284; subsidies, 341; descent on Rochefort, 347; better hopes of America, 347, 370; at his zenith in public reputation, vii. 4; sends Wolfe against Quebec, 57; a despotic sovereign, though a temporary one, 89, 148; resources and promptitudes, 103; reply to Parliamentary congratulations, 148; America and India both to be his, 151; important Spanish notions from Lord Marischal, 203; increases Ferdinand's army, 248, 329; consequence to him of George's II.'s death, 331, 333; his peace-negotiations with Choiseul suddenly explode into war with Spain, 384, 385, 411; his last Cabinet Council, 411; Bute's shameful peace, 484; English America due to Pitt, 491; Friedrich's esteem for, viii. 180; Smelfungus's memoranda on, 181.
 Pitt, Mr., at Berlin, viii. 178.
 Pittsburg, v. 400 n.; taken by Forbes, vi. 431.
 Plantagenet Kings, Mother of our, i. 74; their family name, 79; worth to England, 346.
 Plassenburg, Castle of, i. 89, 103, 191, 218.
 Platen, Adjutant von, death of, vi. 144.
 Platen, General von, iii. 248; in Hinter-Pommern, vi. 353, 369; in Poland, vii. 17; despatched after Butturlin, 375; marches to Colberg, 376, 389, 405.
 Plauen Canal, iv. 477.
 Playfair, cited, vii. 143.
 Plessmann, Prussian Secretary, v. 403; vi. 50.
 Ploschke, Friedrich's Guide at Mollwitz, iv. 118.
 Plötho, Baron von, and his Reich's pleadings, vi. 110, 201; will not be served with Citatio, 259, 260; gathers documents concerning the French invasion, 286-293; offers peace or war to the Reich's Princes, vii. 480.
 Plötz, iii. 51.
 Plunket, Thomas, vii. 98.
 Podewils, iii. 304, 321, 387; iv. 212, 214, 232, 274; v. 82, 89, 164, 174; interview with D'Arget at Dresden, 186; cited, iv. 405 n.
 Poet, the highest, the fittest Historian, i. 18.
 Poitiers, vi. 279.
 Poland, edging itself into the territories of Prussia, i. 173, 175; Partition of, 176, 292; iii. 76; an 'Aristocratic Republic,' i. 246; iii. 91, 92; Polish Chivalry, i. 293; a Polish Election, iii. 93; early troubles in, iv. 4; Polish Republic, anarchic every fibre of it, vii. 17; viii. 3, 55; Partition of, 44; Rulhière's History, 45, 46; *Nie pozwalam*, 56; Right of Confederation, 58; little or no national business transacted, 59; the doormat of Russia; feels itself to be in a most halcyon condition, 59; Jesuit fanaticism, 60; the Czarina thinks to do something handsome in regard to Poland, 61, 62; makes Poniatowski King, 63-68; Confederation of Radom, 68-70; of Bar, 71-75; last glimmer of Confederation extinguished, 77; a specimen of each class hung on a tree, 77; the Polish

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

374 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- Patriots apply to the Turks, 78; two Campaigns quite finish them off, 80; Austria takes forcible possession of Zips, 108, 109; the Czarina proposes dismemberment, 113; Friedrich's negotiations thereupon, 115, 116; final agreement between the Three Partitioning Powers, 117; a case of Lynch Law; upon which no spoken word of approval or apology is permissible, 123; early condition of Polish Prussia, 124-127; Lindsey's Letters on, 128, 129.
- Poland, King of. See August III., Casimir Stanislaus.
- Poland, Queen of, v. 77; tries to defend the Dresden Archives, vi. 49; civilities and difficulties with Friedrich; death, 96.
- Polastron, Count, iv. 285, 287, 316, 320.
- Polignac, Cardinal de, iv. 71.
- Political Economy, v. 307.
- Pöllnitz, ii. 69, 78; iii. 216, 247, 264, 387; iv. 212, 477; receives a Testimonial, 429; cited, i. 44 n., 314 n.; ii. 184 n.
- Pomerania, i. 79, 176, 277, 374; divided by Sweden, 289, 298.
- Pommern Regiment, the, vi. 303; vii. 212, 213, 313.
- Pompadour, i. 138; helps Voltaire to Court, v. 208; becomes indifferent to him, 212; compliments to Friedrich not accepted by him, 258; vi. 14; flatteries from Maria Theresa, v. 385; in Committee at Babiole, vi. 24, 25; backs Austria at the French Court, 59; enmity to Friedrich, 106, 200, 286, 334; very fell and feminine, vii. 4; her death, viii. 41.
- Poniatowski, Andreas, viii. 67.
- Poniatowski, Casimir, viii. 67.
- Poniatowski, Joseph, perished fighting for Napoleon, viii. 67; mentioned also, 129.
- Poniatowski, Stanislaus, at Petersburg, vi. 17; vii. 428; viii. 52; becomes King of Poland, and is crowned without loss of his hair, 62-68; a good deal of gallantry on his hands, 69; summons Russian troops, 72, 76.
- Ponikau, v. 404.
- Pope, iii. 183.
- Popes, the Avignon, i. 120, 122, 127; the Pope prays for a good quarrel among the Heretics, ii. 177. See Boniface, Hildebrand, Leo x., Papistry.
- Popish Superstition, or Creed of Incredibilities, viii. 4, 68.
- Porta, Baptista, i. 269 n.
- Porto-Bello, iii. 375; iv. 185.
- Portugal involved in the Spanish-English War, vii. 413-416.
- Posadowsky, Colonel, iii. 314; at Breslau, iv. 38-42; at Mollwitz, 129; in the Moravian Foray, 321; on march from Prag towards Austria, v. 25, 26.
- Potsdam Giants, Friedrich Wilhelm's, ii. 45; iii. 29; their last service, 275.
- Pottery-Apotheosis, English, of Friedrich, vi. 330.
- Pownal, Governor of New England, his Despatch to Pitt, vii. 149.
- Poyntz, Stephen, ii. 144.
- Prades, Abbé de, v. 335, 363, 364, 406, 409; vi. 330, 332.
- Prætorius, General, iii. 207; account of Friedrich's new Government, 321.
- Prag, i. 267, 281; iii. 58, 62, 65; French Scalade of, iv. 288; Austrian Siege, 380, 386; Siege raised, 391; Belleisle's retreat from, 401; preparations for resisting siege of, v. 17, 19; taken by Friedrich, 21; left under Einsiedel, 25, 43; his difficult retreat from, 45; Battle of, vi. 120-146; Siege of, 164-168.
- Pragmatic Sanction, Karl vi.'s, ii. 24, 144, 306, 370; iv. 97, 133, 150; down-break of, 151, 159.
- Prasse, Sieur, vi. 10.
- Predestination, ii. 330, 377.
- Presburg, Maria Theresa at, iv. 261; v. 16.
- Pretender, the Young, in Edinburgh, v. 158.
- Pretsch, Action of, vii. 142.
- Preuss, a meritoriously exact man, i. 324 n.; account of Friedrich's domesticities, v. 340, 342; cited in notes, i. 21; ii. 44; iii. 283, 307, 318, 323, 331, 345; vi. 105.
- Preussen, East, taken possession of by Russia, vi. 335; keeps quiet, and hopes for better days, 375.
- Preussen. See Prussia.
- Pride of place, the last thing that deserts a sinking house, i. 206.
- Primogeniture, Law of, i. 189, 243; ii. 275.
- Prince, Mr., of Boston, cited, v. 104 n.
- Prinzen, i. 361.
- Prinzenraub, Little Albert of the, i. 257.
- Priort, iii. 75, 145.
- Prittitz, Captain, saves the King at Kunersdorf, vii. 80; mentioned also, viii. 251.
- Prittitz, Silesian magnate, iv. 274.
- Probst, Lieutenant, viii. 308.
- Promethean conquests, i. 201.
- Prometheus, vii. 215.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

375

- Protestant Refugees, i. 253, 293; Protestant Germany, 273; 'enlightened Protestantism,' 323, 423; the Heidelberg Protestants, 404; Birthplace of Protestantism, ii. 273; the Salzburg Protestants, 361; iii. 33.
- Protestant sympathy with Friedrich, v. 42, 128, 172; Protestantism, vii. 169. See Reformation.
- Prussia, early condition of, i. 63; a vehemently Heathen Country, 63; attempts at conversion, 64; brought to terms by the Teutsches Ritters, 94, 131; West Preussen cut away by the Polish sword, 175; how East Preussen came into the Hohenzollern Family, 204; *Mitbelehrung*, 235; a troublesome Aristocracy, 244; tamed down by George Friedrich, 250; possessions in the Rhine Country, 271, 290; freed from Homage to Poland, 291, 292; invaded by the Swedes, 297; Kingdom of Prussia contrasted with Westphalia, 309 (see Friedrich i.); dawning of a new day for Prussia, 334, 387; Salzburg Protestants in, iii. 36; population and revenue, 307; preparedness for War, v. 1; discipline in storm of battle, 121, 151; devoutness of heart, 172, 235; Prussia during ten years of peace, 195, 306, 308; the Nation of Deutschland, 197; Prussian Free-Corps, vi. 97; Prussia to be divided amongst the Great Powers, 104; resources to meet the general attack; militias, 340, 365; noble conduct of young recruits at Dömstadt, 364; Prussian loyalty towards the King, 365; surrounded by enemies, vii. 4; army becoming exhausted, 5; exchequer ditto, 8; Prussian expenditure of life on the Seven-Years War, 489; Fire-Baptism, and rank among the Nations, 490; the Prussian Clio, viii. 6; what Prussia owes to its Hohenzollern Kings, 8; ruined condition at close of the war, 12-22; dissatisfaction at Friedrich's Excise-system, 26-31; acquisition of West-Prussen, 117, 124-127. See Brandenburg.
- Prussia, Prince of. See August Wilhelm.
- Public Opinion, iii. 279.
- Pückler, Reichsgraf, and Colonel Mayer, vi. 151.
- Pufendorf, cited, i. 265 n., 295 n.
- Pulawski, Fort, in Charleston Harbour, viii. 74.
- Pulawskis, the Polish, and their efforts for Freedom, viii. 74; defence of Cloister Czenstochow, 75.
- Pütter, cited, i. 412 n.
- Putter, Professor, talks with King Friedrich, vii. 482.
- Puttkammer, General, escorts convoy, vi. 206; killed at Kunersdorf, vii. 79.
- Pytheas, i. 55, 64.
- Quadi, the, iv. 3.
- Quadt, Colonel, assists in losing Glatz, vii. 242.
- Quandt, preaches before King Friedrich, iii. 315.
- Quantz, the Saxon Music-master, ii. 187; v. 199, 241; his death, viii. 175.
- Quast, Kriegs Rath von, viii. 312, 313.
- Quebec, besieged by General Wolfe, vii. 57, 58; captured, 142-144; decision that America is to be English and not French, 147.
- Quedlinburg, iii. 317.
- Queen Mother. See Sophie Dorothee.
- Queen Regnant, v. 347. See Elizabeth Christina of Brunswick-Bevern.
- Queen of France, Stanislaus's daughter becomes, iii. 95, 100; iv. 63, 64.
- Queens, the average of, iii. 209.
- Quintus Icilius, otherwise Guichard, vi. 153; with Friedrich at Breslau, 333; how he got his new name, vii. 26, 27; sketch of his career, 28, 29, 224; at siege of Dresden, 236; in Leipzig, 331, 336; his respect for Gellert, 339; brings him to the King, 339, 340, 343; undertakes the sacking of Hubertsburg, 346, 486; with Prince Henri in Saxony, 422; his troops paid off, at close of the war, 486; his death, viii. 175: mentioned also, 138 n.
- Quitzow, Dietrich von, i. 164.
- Quixote, Don, vii. 326.
- Rabenau, Rittmeister, vii. 403, 404.
- Rabener of Berlin, vii. 339.
- Racine's *Athalie*, Friedrich's high opinion of, viii. 25.
- Racknitz, Countess, v. 192.
- Radewitz, Camp of, ii. 212, 245.
- Radom, Confederation of, viii. 68, 70.
- Radzivil, Prince, at Radom, viii. 69, 70.
- Radzivil, Princess, elopes with Karl Philip, i. 406.
- Rambonet, employed in the Herstal Affair, iii. 353, 354, 359, 364.
- Rameau, v. 209.
- Ramen, betrays Queen Sophie Dorothee's confidence, ii. 198, 202.
- Ramin, Governor of Berlin, viii. 144, 184.
- Ramrods, iron, i. 329.
- Ramsay, Chevalier, iv. 71.
- Ranfft, cited, ii. 314 n.
- Ranke, iv. 218, 472; v. 82, 90, 134; cited, iv. 472 n., 481 n.; v. 31 n.; vi. 105 n.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

376 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- Rannleben, Judge, and the Miller-Arnold case, viii. 233-242.
- Räsfeld, iii. 353; Prussian Ambassador in Holland, iv. 212, 217.
- Rasomowski, Count, vii. 444.
- Rastadt, i. 311.
- Rathenau, i. 296.
- Rathenow's, Captain von, interview with Friedrich, viii. 307.
- Ratibor, i. 196, 239.
- Raumer, cited, iv. 9 n., 230 n.; v. 138 n.
- Rauter, General, at Zorndorf, vi. 391.
- Ravaillac, i. 262.
- Raynal, Abbé, viii. 270.
- Reality, worth of, i. 339. See Fact.
- Rebecca, the, boarded by the Spaniards, ii. 367.
- Rebeur, President von, viii. 234.
- Reformation, the Markgraf George, in the great business of, i. 197; the Event of the Sixteenth Century, 219, 233; fatal consequences of rejecting, 222; symptoms of the Thirty-Years War, 259; George Wilhelm's perplexities, 271.
- Rège, Major de, killed at Ottmachau, iv. 49, 52.
- Regensburg, iv. 90, 423.
- Rehback, Jakob, i. 133.
- Reichartsbronn, Abbey of, i. 100.
- Reichenbach, ii. 173; his Cipher-Correspondence with Grumkow, 200, 225, 232; his recall, 239.
- Reichenbach, Battle of, vii. 464-466.
- Reichenberg, Battle of, vi. 118, 119.
- Reichs-Kammergericht, iii. 364; Holy Roman Reich, iv. 147, 161; Reich thunder, vi. 94, 108, 164; Execution Army to be got on foot, 111, 197; *Citatio Fiscalis*, 259, 260; Army all gone to wreck, 279; placed under command of Zweibrück, 358; in Saxony, 397, 398; tries to capture Leipzig and Torgau, 428; driven from Erfurt, vii. 15; chased by Prince Henri, 20; again enters Saxony, 98, 104; at Maxen, 155; repulsed by Hülßen, 277; has temporary possession of Saxony, 296; rapidly retreats before Friedrich, 299; driven from Leipzig, 300; makes its exit from the world, 481.
- Reinbeck, Herr, writes to Wolf, iii. 287.
- Reinhart, Count, vii. 178.
- Reinsberg, ii. 406; iii. 88, 161; Friedrich's Mansion at, 159; given to Prince Henri, viii. 304.
- Reklam, Herr, Berlin Jeweller, v. 288.
- Religion, teaching, i. 423. See Education.
- Rembrandt, vii. 482.
- Rentsch, cited, i. 80 n.
- Rentzel, i. 391; viii. 204 n.
- Repnin, Prince, v. 224; at Congress of Teschen, viii. 220.
- Retzow, Colonel, at Pardubitz, iv. 354; on commencement of Seven-Years War, vi. 37, 38; on battle of Prag, 141, 142; Friedrich's speech before Leuthen, 301; on Zorndorf, 385; Hochkirch, 412, 421; Prussian army losing its best men, vii. 4, 138: cited also, iv. 77 n.; vi. 5 n., 141 n.; vii. 235.
- Retzow, Major-General, in conference with Friedrich, vi. 37, 38; under Prince of Prussia, 205; Leuthen, 308, 322; at Leutomischl, with Fouquet, 367; at Hochkirch, 404; put under momentary arrest, 405; occupies Weissenberg, 408, 410, 419; in battle of Hochkirch, 419; death at Schweidnitz, 426.
- Reusch, Colonel, at Tein Bridge, v. 36.
- Reuss, Counts von, i. 104.
- Reuss, Graf von, at Versailles, iv. 61, 71.
- Reverence, v. 33.
- Review-articles, i. 98. See Literature.
- Reynolds's Portrait of Lord Granby, vii. 250.
- Rhadamanthus, not so well informed as he might be, ii. 330.
- Rhenitz of Dresden, v. 403.
- Rhyn, the, a little river near Reinsberg, iii. 161; viii. 304.
- Richard Cœur-de-Lion and the Siege of Acre, i. 90, 99.
- Richard of Cornwall, sham Kaiser, i. 107, 109.
- Richardson's account of Prince Henri's visit to Petersburg, viii. 110-113.
- Richelieu, Duc de, v. 101; takes Minorca, vi. 29, 30, 200; supersedes D'Estrées, 217, 224, 228; one of the most magnificent marauders, 224, 228; Letter from Friedrich, 227; Convention of Kloster-Zeven, 228, 229; superseded by Prince de Clermont, 284.
- Ried, General, at Torgau, vii. 307.
- Riedesel, at Himmelskron, vii. 20.
- Riesbeck, cited, i. 84 n.; iii. 34 n.
- Rights, iii. 406; American Rights of Man, viii. 3.
- Ripon, Countess de Grey, and Viner, ancestor of the, iv. 178 n.
- Ripperda, Duke de, ii. 34, 97, 151.
- Ritter, Doris, ii. 329.
- Robinson, Sir Thomas, ii. 144, 369, 370; iii. 70; difficulties at Vienna, iv. 224, 228, 243, 248, 252; Audience of King Friedrich, 231; King refuses to see him, 253; Letter to Hyndford, 255; interview with Maria Theresa, v. 137; mentioned also, iii. 378, 388; iv. 207, 275, 330; v. 51, 338; vi. 162.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

377

- Robison, Professor, vii. 143 n.
 Roche-Aymon, De la, cited, viii. 274 n.
 Rochow, Lieutenant-Colonel, ii. 272, 284, 288; prevents Friedrich's Flight, 303, 321; Commandant of Berlin, vi. 258; vii. 287.
 Rockingham, Marquis of, v. 260.
 Roden, mentioned to the King by Duke Ferdinand, viii. 16; royal dialogue with him, 17, 18; second audience, and standing appointment, 19, 126 n.
 Rödenbeck, cited, i. 336 n.; ii. 300 n.; iii. 285 n.; v. 36 n.; vi. 186 n.; vii. 240 n.
 Rödenskjöld, Swedish Ambassador, iv. 481.
 Röder, General, iii. 109.
 Rodney attacks Havre-de-Grace, vii. 42, 43.
 Rodolf n., Kaiser, i. 260, 263.
 Röel, Lieutenant-General, v. 178, 181.
 Rohan, Duc de, and Voltaire, iii. 181; mentioned viii. 299.
 Rohdich, Commandant, viii. 296.
 Rohr, Captain, vi. 144.
 Rohwedel, ii. 350.
 Roi, M., v. 210.
 Rollin, iii. 176.
 Roloff, Provost, iii. 263, 265.
 Romanzof sent by Soltikof to Daun, vii. 127.
 Romanzow besieges Colberg, vii. 386-390, 406; sent against the Turks, viii. 80, 102-104.
 Romanzow junior, viii. 277.
 Römer, General, at Mollwitz, iv. 121; killed, 125.
 Roquefeuille, Admiral, iv. 487, 488.
 Rose, Medicinal-Assessor, v. 257.
 Roskowski, symbolical Polish Nobleman, viii. 125.
 Rossbach, Battle of, i. 7; vi. 263; the country round, 268-271; Napoleon's opinion of, 281.
 Rossold of Sangerhausen, vi. 290.
 Rostock, i. 278.
 Rotch, of Boston, loses his tea, viii. 155, 156.
 Roth, Count von, iv. 14; defends Neisse, 55; Brünn, 321, 323.
 Roth, Lieutenant-General, taken prisoner at Freyberg, vii. 478.
 Rothenburg, Count, and his French fashions, i. 351.
 Rothenburg, at Mollwitz, iv. 120, 129; at Chotusitz, 344, 348; despatched to Paris, 473; sent with reinforcements to Prag, v. 43; at Hohenfriedberg, 121; at Dresden, 186; much esteemed by Friedrich, 322, 323; his death, 328; mentioned also, ii. 284; iii. 300; iv. 71; v. 2, 48, 165, 199, 225, 325.
 Rothschloss, Affair of, iv. 196.
 Rottembourg, Count de, properly von Rothenburg, iii. 135.
 Rottofreddo, Battle of, v. 208 n.
 Roucoules, Dame de, i. 31, 321.
 Roucoux, Battle of, v. 206 n., 221.
 Rouillé, M. de, vi. 25.
 Rousseau, iv. 238; finds refuge with Lord Marischal, and writes to Friedrich, viii. 38.
 Rousset, cited, v. 139 n.; vii. 489 n.
 Rovigo, Duc de, vii. 181.
 Rübezahl, v. 14; vi. 120.
 Rücker, Dr., of Frankfurt, v. 372.
 Rudenskjöld (or Rödenskjöld), reveals Brühl's scheme to Friedrich, v. 163; mentioned also, 225.
 Rüdiger von Manesse, cited, i. 114.
 Rudolf of Hapsburg, i. 97, 160; elected Kaiser, 108; humiliation of King Ottocar, 110; unlovely posterity, 118.
 Rüffer, citizen of Landshut, iv. 277, 280.
 Rügen, Isle of, i. 363.
 Rulhière, M., cited, vii. 435; his book on Poland, viii. 45, 46, 59-64, 72.
 Rupert, Kaiser Kur-Pfalz, i. 152, 160.
 Ruppin, ii. 406; iii. 26, 159.
 Russian project of partition of Prussia, iv. 218; Russians hired by England, v. 224, 227; vi. 17; resolutions against Friedrich, 11, 19; share in the partitioning of Prussia, 104; invasion of Preussen, 196, 202, 238, 251; forcible possession, 335; the regular Army shares the common horror against the Cossacks, 375; Russian soldiery, 379, 395; Russian Army in possession of Frankfurt, vii. 58-62; the regular Russians civil and orderly, 61; their honourable treatment of Major Kleist, 85; joy at Petersburg for the victory of Kunersdorf, 86; Army threatens Silesia, 219, 244; advances towards Neisse, to join Loudon, 366; junction near Liegnitz, 367; Russian Grenadiers at Schweidnitz, 394; Russian obedience and steadfastness, 451; viii. 60; satire on Prince Galitzin, 81; war with Turkey, 90, 101-104; Partition of Poland, 116-119.
 Rutowski, ii. 117; iv. 285, 287, 318, 320; v. 160, 192; grand scheme against Friedrich, 162; beaten at Kesselsdorf, 179-182; vanishes into Bohemia, 184; disastrous management at Pirna, vi. 79-81, 85-88.
 Ryswick, Peace of, i. 409.
 Saale River, vi. 265.
 Sachsen-Gotha. See Gotha.
 Sachsen-Meiningen, Duchess of, ii. 398.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

378 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- Sack, Baron de, vi. 10.
 Sackville, Lord George, v. 103; vi. 432 n.; in charge of Münster country, vii. 17; disgraceful conduct at Minden, 53-56.
 Sahay, Skirmish of, iv. 351.
 Sainte-Beuve, M., vii. 183 n.
 Saldern, General-Adjutant, at Mollwitz, iv. 118; in battle of Liegnitz, vii. 272; of Torgau, 318; dialogue with the King at Leipzig; refuses to act contrary to his honour and oath, 344-346; in favour with the King, 347.
 Salmon, cited, ii. 98 n.
 Salzburg Protestants, the, Friedrich Wilhelm's interest in, ii. 361; iii. 244; Emigration of, 33; and the Salzburg Country, 34; iv. 423; v. 66.
 Salzdhallum, iii. 83.
 Salzwedel, i. 59, 61, 76.
 Samson, Abbot, i. 80.
 Samson Agonistes, i. 5.
 Sandershausen, Fight of, vi. 433 n.
 Sans-Souci, v. 201-204; the *Neue Palais* of, viii. 36-38, 40.
 Sardinia, King of, iii. 101-104; vii. 202; Victor Amadeus, ii. 393.
 Satan's Invisible-World, i. 368.
 Sauerteig on Ideal History, i. 17; on Purity in the Relation of the Sexes, ii. 120; on Friedrich and Voltaire, iii. 117; on Wars not memorable, iv. 144.
 Saul, Legationsrath, von, v. 402.
 Savage's, Mr., *Compleat History of Germany*, i. 288 n.
 Savoy Passes, iv. 382.
 Saxe, Chevalier de, iv. 285, 301, 318, 324; waylays Einsiedel, v. 47: mentioned also, 192.
 Saxe, Maréchal de, ii. 125, 400; iii. 112; quarrels with Valori, iv. 319; to command under the Young Pretender, 487; made Maréchal, v. 2; in the Netherlands, 7; v. 60, 206, 221; siege of Tournay, 93; at Fontenoy, 94-102; nearly dead of dropsy, 102; marches upon Maestricht, 228; visits Friedrich at Sans-Souci, 233; diligent service of the Devil, and death, 234, 235; favoured of the Devil, vi. 293; his Reveries, viii. 87; mentioned also, iv. 249, 263, 283, 284, 287, 297, 318, 320, 390, 416; v. 192.
 Saxon-Switzerland, vi. 52-55, 83, 85.
 Saxony, Prussian Army marches through, v. 12, 15; Saxony's broken back, 73, 75; antipathy to Friedrich, 73, 77, 118; in secret league with Austria, 73; Saxon army at Striegau, 118, 120, 124; at Hennersdorf, 170, 171; a Nation governed by a Brühl, 178; Steuer-
- Scheine, 191; invaded by Friedrich, vi. 46; Saxon Army blockaded in Pirna country, 51-60; gets out on dismal terms, 76-89; Capitulation of Strup pen, 88; Prussia takes possession, 92; Saxon share in the proposed partitioning of Prussia, 104; resentment against Friedrich, 182, 185; forced contribution to the expenses of the war, vii. 9, 10.
 Saxony, Elector of, claims Cleve, i. 257, 263.
 Saxony, Kur-Prince of. See Friedrich Christian.
 Scepticism, i. 38.
 Schaffgotsch, Cardinal, of Breslau, iv. 43; vi. 299, 327.
 Schaffgotsch senior, iv. 39, 43.
 Schaper, cited, vi. 284 n.
 Scheilenberg, i. 260; ii. 286.
 Schenkendorf, General, in battle of Liegnitz, vii. 268.
 Schidlo, Toll of, v. 191.
 Schilda, and its absurd celebrity, vii. 302.
 Schiller, i. 17, 19; iii. 63; iv. 315.
 Schimmelmänn, Herr, and his false Danish coining, vii. 334.
 Schlecker, Advocate, viii. 226.
 Schlegenberg, Count and Countess von, of Breslau, iv. 42, 44.
 Schlesien, iv. 1; Historical Epochs of, 3, 20; provisions for the Prussian Army in, 27; reformations in, under Friedrich, 276, 363, 365; guaranteed to Prussia, 357. See Silesia.
 Schlichtling at Camp of Staudentz, v. 156.
 Schlötzer, cited, v. 224 n.
 Schlözer, cited, iii. 136 n.
 Schlubhut hanged for theft, ii. 361; iii. 266.
 Schmalkaldic War, the, i. 230, 241.
 Schmettau junior, iii. 135, 300; iv. 321, 339; v. 125; vi. 95, 212; vii. 118, 420; on the Bavarian War, viii. 200; cited, vi. 205 n.; viii. 200 n.
 Schmettau senior, in the Austrian service, iii. 135; ordered home to Prussia, 300; sent to urge Karl Albert, iv. 258; at scalade of Prag, 287; mission to the French, v. 9; could make nothing of it, 30; urges the Hanoverians, vi. 107; at Prag, 190; with Prince of Prussia, 205, 207; defends Dresden against Daun, 427-429; letter from the King authorising capitulation, vii. 83; outlooks becoming very grim, 105; does not receive the King's second letter, promising relief, 105; summoned to surrender, 106; hot preparation for defence, 107; helpless uncertainty, and Council of War, 108; high-toned

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

379

- negotiations, 109; feeble haste, and blindness to symptoms, 110; Dresden disastrously lost, 110; capitulation scandalously ill kept, 115-117; Schmettau's ill-fortune much pitied by all men, 117; his good Wife a constant sunshine to his declining days, 118.
- Schmettau, Major Graf von, Landlord of Miller Arnold, viii. 225.
- Schmidt, Curatus, of Siebenhuben, vii. 400, 401; curious disappearance from the upper world, 403.
- Schmidt, Hofrath, of Frankfurt, v. 371; his Wife's treatment of Voltaire, 374.
- Schmidt, Lieutenant, in Sangerhausen, vi. 290.
- Schmidt, President, in Cleve, vi. 287.
- Schmucker, present during Zimmermann's interview with the King, viii. 134-139.
- Schöll, cited, i. 409 n.; iv. 218 n.; v. 14 n.; vi. 108 n.
- Schötzke. See Ploschke.
- Schönfeld, Herr von, v. 108.
- Schöning, Madam, ii. 383.
- Schöning, cited, vi. 422 n.; vii. 219 n.
- Schönwitz, Christopher, iv. 118.
- Schren, Magister, insulted by the French, vi. 289.
- Schröck, v. 6.
- Schuhmacher, Prussian Secretary, iii. 305; iv. 113.
- Schulenburg, Fieldmarshal, ii. 105; Lieutenant-General, 337, 393; iii. 55, 64, 110, 262; his account of Friedrich at Cüstrin, ii. 382; pockets an affront, iii. 295; in the Silesian Enterprise, iv. 9; his dragoons, 88; at Mollwitz, 123; death, 125; mentioned also, vii. 139; viii. 183.
- Schulenburg, Graf von, vi. 262.
- Schulze, David, Butcher of Neisse, iv. 274.
- Schumacher, Danish Legation Secretary, vii. 446.
- Schuwalofs, the, of Russia, vi. 21; vii. 440.
- Schwartz, Monk, i. 137.
- Schwartzburg, Princess of, iii. 205, 208.
- Schwartzbergs, the, of Austria, i. 279.
- Schwedt, Margraves of, i. 401; ii. 57, 130, 357; the Mother Margravine, 203, 357, 401; Heinrich, iii. 32.
- Schweichelt, Hanoverian Excellency, iv. 247.
- Schweidnitz, besieged by the Austrians, vi. 296; capitulation, 296; recaptured by Friedrich, 349, 350; suddenly captured by General Loudon, vii. 390-394; retaken by Friedrich, 462-471.
- Schweinfurt, i. 296.
- Schwerin, Colonel von, ii. 162, 181, 329, 346; iii. 394; iv. 9, 42; on march towards Liegnitz, 23, 26; sudden entry, 35; takes Ottmachau, 49; bombards Neisse, 56; to command in chief, 60; at Breslau, 90, 93; in Jägerndorf Country, 106, 108; at Mollwitz, 126, 129, 134; manages Breslau, 241, 274; entertains Bielfeld, 272; takes Olmütz, 296; Moravian Foray, 321; home in a huff, 328; on march to Prag, v. 14; takes Ziscaberg battery, 20; on march towards Austria, 25; quarrels with Leopold of Dessau, 28; takes Beneschau, 37; goes home in a huff, 40; lays down his plough again, vi. 33; in conference with Friedrich, 37; through the Glatz Mountains, for Bohemia, 51, 61; retires to Silesia, 91; on march to Prag, 115, 119; junction with the King, 122; battle of Prag, 130; expostulates with the King, 130; attacks the Austrian army, 133; desperate struggle, 134; On, my children! 135; death, 135, 142, 144; monument near Sterbohol, 145, 146; statue in Berlin, 424.
- Schwerin, Reichsrath Graf von, viii. 143.
- Schwiebus, Circle of, i. 304.
- Sciences, the, or Technologies, iii. 28.
- Scotch Highlanders in Hanover, vi. 432; at Emsdorf, vii. 248.
- Scots-Greys, Royal, iv. 373, 428.
- Secoundrelism, one of the crowning summits of, i. 122.
- Secchia, surprisal of the, iii. 103.
- Séchelles, M. de, iv. 298, 388, 391; v. 59.
- Seckendorf, i. 343, 362, 371; arrives at Berlin, ii. 44, 61 (see Grumkow); a stiff-backed, petrified, inscrutable old Intriguer, 67, 169; an offence to Queen Sophie, 93, 179; present at Friedrich's attempted Flight, 303, 311, 314; negotiates his Marriage, iii. 10; letter from Friedrich, 53; negotiates Friedrich Wilhelm's visit to the Kaiser, 55; the visit, 55; tries to resuscitate the Double-Marriage, 70, 84; a ride with the King, 75, 145; at the Rhine Campaign, 126, 142, 143; quits Berlin, 142; Commander-in-Chief against the Turks, 215; a prisoner in the Fortress of Grätz, 232; Commander of Bavarian forces, iv. 378, 390, 393, 405, 410, 414; makes terms for himself, 416; Hungarian Majesty refuses to confirm them, 443; garrisons Philippsburg, v. 4; to sit on Prince Karl's skirts, 29; loudly blamed by the French, 31, 32; reconquers Bavaria, 31; reduced to

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

380 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- nothing again, 57, 59, 66, 79; as ill-treated as could be wished, 61; diplomatising, 68; in questionable capacity at Füssen, 81: cited, i. 227 n.; ii. 64 n.: mentioned also, iii. 393; iv. 310, 369.
- Seckendorf junior, iii. 142.
- Seehausen, iii. 46.
- Segebusch, cited, viii. 244 n.
- Séjur, Comte de, iv. 287, 293, 302, 317; v. 59; at Pfaffenhofen, 80; viii. 271; sees Friedrich, 280.
- Seidlitz (or Seydlitz), Rittmeister, v. 112; at Hohenfriedberg, 121; at Prag, vi. 123, 140; with Friedrich in Saxony, 226, 228, 233; frightens 'La Dauphine' out of Gotha, 236, 237; at Rossbach, 272, 274; plunges down upon 'La Dauphine,' 275, 276; wounded, 283; at Zorndorf, beyond praise, 388, 390; publicly thanked by the King, 393; Statue, in Berlin, 424: Kunersdorf, vii. 71, 73, 77; seriously wounded, 78; ill at Berlin, 129; assists in defending Berlin, 287; with Prince Henri in Saxony, 365, 422; greatly distinguishes himself at Freyberg, 477-480; visits Gotha with the King, 482; his death, viii. 175; the Achilles of the Prussians, 305.
- Selchow, iv. 328 n.
- Seligenstadt, iv. 427.
- Selle, Dr., attends Friedrich in his last illness, viii. 286, 297: cited, 286 n.
- Selwyn, George, v. 338.
- Senning, Major von, i. 391; iii. 167.
- Serbelloni, beaten by Prince Henri, vii. 422.
- Seven - Years War, results of the, vii. 481-493.
- Seville, Treaty of, ii. 144, 369.
- Seyfarth, cited, iii. 119 n., 267 n.; iv. 18 n., 115 n.; v. 13 n.; vi. 221 n.; vii. 17 n.
- Shakespeare, i. 18.
- Sherlock's, Reverend Mr., Account of his visit to Voltaire, viii. 159-164; visits Berlin, 177: cited, 160 n.
- Sibylla, Wife of Johann Friedrich, i. 247, 256.
- Sicilian Vespers, i. 108.
- Sieta, Col di, Pass of, v. 222.
- Sigismund I., King of Poland, i. 207, 210, 235.
- Sigismund, Kurfürst of Brandenburg and King of Hungary, i. 146, 147, 148, 152, 159; becomes Kaiser, 154; Council of Constance, 155, 158, 194; how he pledged Zips to the Polish Crown, viii. 108; referred to in the Bavarian-Succession War, 192.
- Silence, value of, iii. 238; v. 118.
- Silesia, Prussian claims on, i. 235, 285, 299, 304; ii. 37; iii. 56, 395: revenue of, in 1742, iv. 366 n. See Schlesien.
- Silesian War, Third, sources of the, vi. 2.
- Silhouette, M. de, French Controller-General of Finance, vii. 3; suspension of payment, 176; Dictionary immortality, 178.
- Sincere, with Daun at Maxen, vii. 155, 156.
- Sinclair, Major, iv. 80.
- Sinclair, Sir George, viii. 253 n.
- Sinzendorf, Cardinal, Bishop of Bamberg, ii. 279.
- Sinzendorf, Hof-Kanzler Count von, iii. 63; iv. 42, 49, 56, 226, 275, 364.
- Sirach, Jesus, vii. 343.
- Slave, etymology of, i. 57.
- Smelungung on Tobacco-smoking, ii. 75; on Modern Diplomacy, 260; Voltaire's Biographers, iii. 183; on Contemporary Influences, 308; Friedrich's Biographers, 310; on Diplomatic Veracity, iv. 264; on Maréchal de Saxe, v. 233-236; Voltaire as Friedrich's Supreme of Literature, 271; Editorial Ignorances about him, 312; Voltaire's Speech better than his Silence, 316, 328; La Beaumelle, 333-335; Abbé de Prades, 335; Voltaire's 'Dr. Akakia,' 358; end of his connection with Friedrich, 378; on Kaunitz and his Diplomacies, 384, 385; on Friedrich's Lamentation Psalms, vi. 240; the Prussian Dryasdust's treatment of Friedrich, 304, 305; English Pottery Apotheosis, 330; on old Marshal Münnich, vii. 447; Pitt, viii. 181; Voltaire, 217.
- Smollett, Tobias, iv. 187, 386; horrors of the Carthage Expedition, iv. 191: cited, 191 n.; vi. 16 n.
- Soap-and-Water, Gospel of, iv. 349.
- Sobieski, King, i. 406.
- Sohr, country about, v. 147, 150; Battle of, 151-157.
- Soissons, Congress of, ii. 142.
- Solitude of Soul, ii. 404, 327, 384; iv. 83.
- Sölltl, cited, i. 272 n.
- Solomon's Temple, vi. 305.
- Soltikof, General, prisoner at Zorndorf, vi. 397; placed over Fernor at Posen, vii. 33; advancing towards Brandenburg, 34; battle of Züllichau, 38-40; marches towards Frankfurt, 41; seizes the town, 58-62; not an altogether bad man, 61; battle of Kunersdorf, 64, 68; a dearly-bought victory, 86;

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

381

- doubtful what next to do, 92; will not consent to do all the fighting for Austria, 96, 119; disgusted at Daun's inaction, 126; only terms on which he will continue the war, 227; intercepted by Friedrich, 131, 137; angry at Daun, 139; marches home in sulphurous humour, 140; prepares for a new campaign, 207; with Loudon, threatens Silesia, 244; consents to join Loudon at Breslau, 253; indignant at finding Loudon gone, and Prince Henri there, 255; will not be made a cat's-paw again, 261, 282; retires towards Poland, 279; falls sick, and is succeeded by Fermor, 286.
- Sonsfeld, Madam, ii. 11, 197, 316, 323, 353.
- Sophie Albertine, Princess, viii. 146.
- Sophie Charlotte, Friedrich's Grandmother, i. 26; her love for Friedrich-Wilhelm, 34; her deathbed, 35; she and her Mother shrewd, noticing, intelligent women, 38; her philosophical reunions, 39; her symbolic pinch of snuff, 53.
- Sophie Dorothee, Friedrich's Mother, i. 26, 31, 313, 362; her husband's confidence in her, 361, 404; ii. 57, 333; her reception of the Czarina Catharine, i. 378, 381; her love for Fritz, 428; Double-Marriage scheme, 428; ii. 2, 8, 43; her English Pension, 7; secret Correspondence with her poor Mother, 13, 96; unexpected birth of Princess Amelia, 13; surrounded by intrigues and treachery, 56; Seckendorf an offence to her, 93; difficulties becoming insuperable, 94; visit of August of Saxony, 124; persistence in the Double-Marriage scheme, 131, 156, 201; a pressing message from the King, 195, 201; her Female Parliament, 197; bed of sickness the one refuge left, 202, 212; proposes Friedrich of Baireuth for Wilhelmina, 204; not a perfectly wise Mother, 207; Dr. Villa sent express to England, 208; joyful news about the Double-Marriage, 217; grievous disappointment, 242, 269; news of her Son's arrest, 315; receives his Writing-desk from Katte, 316; delivers it to the King, filled with fictitious letters, 322; terror for her Son's life, 346; will not give up the English Marriage, 352; anger at Wilhelmina, 355, 357, 359, 401, 404; iii. 80, 117; her opinion of the Prince of Wales, ii. 358; interest in the Salzburg Protestants, iii. 47; contempt for her Son's bride, 82, 85; the King's death, 271; Queen Dowager, iv. 367, 370; Friedrich's affection for, iii. 301; entertains Count Henkel, 302; receives Wilhelmina, 383; Demon-Newswriter's account of, v. 346; her last visit from Friedrich, vi. 98, 102; letter from Friedrich, 147; death, 193; mentioned also, iv. 367, 370; v. 127, 159, 244, 260; vi. 147.
- Sophie Dorothee Maria, Friedrich's Sister, ii. 15; iii. 110, 117.
- Sophie Dorothee of Hanover, i. 26; thirty-years imprisonment, 28; ii. 4, 13, 96; her Will, 159.
- Sophie, Electress, i. 26, 312; ii. 4, 160.
- Sophie Frederike, Princess, of Anhalt-Zerbst, iv. 480.
- Sophie Louisa, third Wife of King Friedrich I., i. 313; her dreary orthodoxy, 314; madness and death, 315.
- Soubise, Prince de, iv. 65; v. 103; reinforces the Reichs Army, vi. 106, 199; pique against D'Estrées, 200; near Erfurt, 217; Merseburg, 263, 267; Rossbach, 273, 276, 277; to Nordhausen, 280; tries to assist Clermont against Ferdinand, 286; profligate rapacity of his Army, 288; to assist Contades, 370, 432, 433; seizes Frankfurt-on-Mayn, vii. 14, 15; Invasion of England, 42, 176; to be co-General with Broglie, 378; quarrel and defeat at Vellinghausen, 379-381; Wilhelmsthal, 461; Amöneburg, 473.
- Soul, a lost, iv. 156.
- Sovereignities, empty, iv. 205. See Kings.
- Spaen, Lieutenant, ii. 325, 329; iii. 298, 352; viii. 19.
- Spandau, Commandant of, i. 286.
- Spanish 'Protestantism,' i. 222; Spaniards in Holland, 258; in Cleve, 266, 270; Spanish quarrel with Karl vi., i. 416 (see Elizabeth Farnese); ill-treatment of Captain Jenkins, ii. 367, iii. 235.
- Spanish-English controversy, v. 230; vii. 385, 413-416, 476. See English, Don Blas.
- Spartan, an original North-German, i. 349, 354.
- Speech, and the Thing Spoken, vi. 159, 160.
- Spener, T., iv. 277; Installation Speech, 278-281.
- Speyer, v. 5.
- Spinelli, Conte di, iv. 487.
- Spittler, cited, ii. 293 n.
- Spon, Baron de, v. 240 n.
- Spörken, General, in Münster Country, vii. 17; Langensalza, 351.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

382 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- Sprecher, Captain, surrenders Breslau to Friedrich, vi. 326.
- Staal, Madame de, friend of Madame du Deffand, v. 214.
- Stadion, Count, viii. 133.
- Stainville, Comte de, vii. 3; at Wilhelmsthal, 461.
- Stair, Lord, iv. 202, 374, 417, 419; at Dettingen, 426, 433.
- Stampach, General, at battle of Kolin, vi. 183.
- Stände, iii. 311, 313.
- Stanislaus Leszcynski, elected King of Poland, iii. 92, 94; flight from Dantzic, 115; protected by Friedrich Wilhelm, 125; visited by Crown-Prince Friedrich, 151; to be Titular King for life, 153; quits Königsberg for Dukedom of Lorraine, 154; his idle life and Titular Army, v. 219; vii. 185; death, viii. 41.
- Stanislaus King. See Poniatowski.
- Stanley, Hans, Pitt's Envoy to Choiseul, vii. 384.
- Staudentz, Camp of, v. 151.
- Steinau, near Neisse, iv. 110.
- Steinfurth, ii. 302.
- Stellter, Cabinets-Rath, viii. 235.
- Stenzel, cited, i. 162 n.; iii. 301 n.; v. 57 n.; vi. 104 n.; vii. 221 n.
- Sternberg, Graf von, vi. 49.
- Sternberg's Count von, mansion of Klein-Schnellendorf, iv. 266.
- Sterne's Father, ii. 31, 98.
- Stettin, Duke Otto's burial in the High Church of, i. 177, 277, 289; Friedrich Wilhelm's possession of, 359, 374, 376, 395.
- Steuer-Scheine, Saxon, v. 191; Voltaire's attempts to traffic in, 279, 281, 297.
- Stieler's Maps, iii. 352 n.
- Stille, Major von, iii. 169, 327, 328; iv. 301, 335; v. 107, 117, 150; cited, 108 n.
- Stockholm *Blutbad*, i. 225.
- Stockstadt, French army at, v. 4.
- Stoffeln, General, with Fermor at Cüstrin, vi. 377; in the Russian-Turk War, viii. 102.
- Stolberg, Prince von, at Torgau, cannot out-general Wolfersdorf, vii. 99-102; attacks Prince Henri, 472; defeated at Freyberg, 477; end of the War, 481; mentioned, 422.
- Stollhofen, Lines of, iii. 111.
- Stone, Mr., of the Newcastle Parliament, vi. 162.
- Stormont, Lord, vi. 50, 58.
- Stralsund, i. 278; Friedrich Wilhelm's Siege of, 350, 363.
- Strasburg, i. 283; Friedrich at, iii. 330.
- Straw sentry, a Prussian, v. 132.
- Strehlen, Camp of, iv. 207.
- Strelitz, Karl Ludwig of, iii. 46, 205, 208.
- Striegau, v. 113.
- Struensee, Danish Prime Minister, viii. 167.
- Strützk, with Friedrich at his death, viii. 298.
- Struve, vii. 483.
- Stump-oratory at zero, i. 339; hideous nightmare of, ii. 75.
- Stusche, Tobias, Abbot of Kamenz, iv. 86, 89; v. 91, 105.
- Stutterheim, left in charge of Schmottseifen, vii. 123; in the Lausitz; seizing Austrian magazines, 125.
- Stuttgart, ii. 292.
- Suhm, Baron von, ii. 99, 109, 113; iii. 123, 201; dies on his way home, 294.
- Sulkowski, General, prisoner at Zorn-dorf, vi. 397; declares War against the King of Prussia, vii. 16; extinguished by General Wothersnow, 17; in the Polish troubles, viii. 74.
- Sulli, Duc de, iii. 181.
- Sulzer, M., and Friedrich, v. 337; in the König-Maupertuis controversy, 355; at Berlin, on arrival of the news of Kunersdorf, vii. 84; viii. 134; his death, 144.
- Superville, Dr., v. 331.
- Sweden without a King, i. 366; iv. 79; War with Russia, 80, 249; joins the general combination against Friedrich, vi. 103, 202; Army put to Flight by five postillions, 337; commanded by nobody in particular, 339, 340. See Charles xii., Gustaf Adolf, Karl Gustaf.
- Swieten, Van, viii. 174, 178.
- Swindlership, iv. 151.
- Sword-Brothers, Livonian, i. 98.
- Syberg, iii. 73.
- Syburg, General, at Langensalza, vii. 351; his recruiting commission, 351.
- Sydow, Captain, at surrender of Dresden, vii. 110.
- Tabor, v. 25.
- Tacitus, cited, i. 56 n.
- Tallard, v. 65.
- Talleyrand, Marquis de, v. 93.
- Tangermünde, i. 114, 144, 166; famine, 283.
- Tannenberg, Battle of, i. 154, 173, 204, 205.
- Target, M., viii. 288.
- Tauntzien defends Neustadt, v. 143; Army-Treasurer, vii. 11; defends Breslau against Loudon's fiery bombardment and threats, 253, 254; a

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

383

- brave man; true to the death, 256; at Siege of Schweidnitz, 463, 470; severe letter from the King on the Silesian Army, viii. 275: mentioned also, 84.
- Tebay's, John, account of Keith's death, vi. 416, 423; on sick-list, 425.
- Teinitz, Elbe-, passage of, v. 42, 44.
- Tell, i. 120.
- Tempelhof, cited, vi. 72 n.; on the battle of Prag, 129, 138, 139; on Kolin, 184; Leuthen, 311; Zorndorf, 389, 391; Hochkirch, 413, 422; Soubise, 433; Kunersdorf, vii. 73, 77; Prince Henri's march of Fifty hours, 133; and manœuvring in Saxony, 141: cited, vi. 118 n.; on Friedrich's marches, vii. 223, 251, 259, 279, 281; siege of Dresden, 227; seizure of Berlin, 295; Camp of Bunzelwitz, 270; Reichenbach, 466.
- Templars, Knights, end of the, i. 93.
- Temple, Pitt's brother-in-law, vii. 413.
- Tencin, Cardinal, iv. 487; v. 378; vi. 242; viii. 25 n.
- Tentzel, cited, i. 120 n.
- Termagant of Spain, iv. 156, 381, 383, v. 231 n.
- Terray, Abbé, vii. 178.
- Teschen, Congress of, viii. 220, 279, Teschen, Duke of, viii. 84.
- Tessin, Count, viii. 143.
- Tessin, Swedish Ambassador, iv. 481.
- Teschen, v. 17, 18.
- Tetzel, i. 186.
- Teutsch Ritters, the, i. 90; origin of the Order, 91; removal from Palestine to Venice, 92; conversion and settlement of Prussia, 94; for more than a century a bright beacon in those Northern Countries, 98; the stuff they were made of, 99; degenerating into idleness and riches, 131; a Grand-Master assassinated, 131; pride tripped into the ditch at Tannenberg, 154; sinking steadily into final extinction, 173; new false hopes, 204; the end, 209. See Albert Hochmeister.
- Teutschland, not to be cut into four, vii. 490.
- Thackeray, cited, v. 400 n.; vi. 156 n.; vii. 381.
- Thadden, at Colberg, vii. 389, 405.
- Thémicoud. See Demikof.
- Theodore of Deux Ponts, iv. 307, 310.
- Thiébauld, always incorrect, and the prey of stupidities, iv. 408, 484; v. 272, 332, viii. 141.
- Thielicke, Mrs., killed at Frankfurt, vii. 59.
- Thirty-Years War, i. 259, 267, 274; hunger the grand weapon, 282.
- Thomont, Milord, vii. 176.
- Thompson, Captain, boards one of Friedrich's ships, v. 305.
- Thomson, iv. 500.
- Thorn, town of, i. 131; hurls out the Teutsch Ritters, 174; Jesuit tragedy at, ii. 108.
- Thörring, Feldmarschall, iv. 376; v. 61.
- Thrift, no great empire ever founded without, i. 353; incalculable value of, iii. 163, 164. See Economics.
- Thugut, at Congress of Braunau, viii. 213.
- Thulmeyer, ii. 354; iii. 304, 321.
- Thüringen, iii. 44.
- Ticonderago, attacked by Abercromby, vi. 431.
- Tielcke, Captain, on the Schweidnitz Sieges, vi. 350; escapes from Prussian bondage; with Fermor at Cüstrin, 374, 378; Zorndorf, 388, 391; on the Camp of Bunzelwitz, vii. 370: cited, vi. 350 n.; vii. 371 n.
- Tilson, George, ii. 199.
- Tindal, cited, iii. 49 n.; iv. 176 n., 187 n.
- Tinois, Voltaire's Clerk, v. 278 n., 299.
- Tissot, Dr., viii. 136, 148.
- Titius, Professor, viii. 71.
- Tobacco, good and bad influences of, ii. 73.
- Tobacco-Parliament, Friedrich Wilhelm's, i. 400; description of, ii. 72; a strange Session, iii. 72; the last, 264.
- Tobago, Island of, vi. 25.
- Toland, i. 41; his account of Prussia and Westphalia, 309: cited, 42 n.
- Toleration, iii. 290.
- Tooke, cited, vii. 428 n.
- Torgau, beautifully defended by Wolfersdorf, vii. 99-102; Torgau and its environs, 301-304; battle of, 305-323.
- Torrington, Lord, vi. 30.
- Torstenson's siege of Brieg, iv. 171.
- Torture, iii. 286.
- Toryism, iv. 225.
- Tottleben, at Kunersdorf, vii. 87; in Pommern, 208; marches with Czernichef, on Berlin, 287; tries bombardment, 287; is reinforced by Lacy, 288; grants favourable capitulation, 288; is himself under obligations to Friedrich and Berlin, 289; will not sanction Lacy's ferocity, 290; marches off at the approach of Friedrich, 293; in eastern Pommern, 365; Colberg, 386; in the anti-Turk war, viii. 102.
- Touche, Ritter de la, v. 305.
- Toul, iv. 425.
- Toulouse, Comte de, v. 214.
- Tour and Taxis, Princess, iii. 349.
- Tournament, the, v. 262.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

384 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

Tournay, Siege of, v. 92.

Townshend, Lord, ii. 171, 179, 230, 235; quarrel with Walpole, 213.

Trakehnen, the stud of, iii. 314.

Traun, Marshal, v. 4, 35, 37; Friedrich's Schoolmaster in the art of War, 38, 40, 49; encamps at Marschowitz, 39; gets Beneschau, 40; follows Friedrich to Silesia, 50, 54, 55; retires to Moravia, 56; sent to the Frankfurt countries, 88; drives Prince Conti across the Rhine, 132, 133; death, 160 n.; Friedrich acknowledges his obligations to, viii. 94, 97.

Trautenau burnt down, v. 149.

Trautschke, saves General Fouquet at Landshut, vii. 226.

Travenol Lawsuit, summary of the, v. 210.

Trefurt, Pastor, at Petersburg, vii. 438.

Trenck, Baron, ii. 14; at Berlin Carnival, iv. 408; arrested for breaking orders, v. 131; extensively fabulous blockhead, 131; a convicted liar, 156; vii. 242, 243; cited, v. 157 n.

Trenck, Pandour, and his Tolpatches, iv. 390, 449; in Prince Karl's Rhine Campaign, v. 6, 33; gets his head broken at Kolin, 41; Sohr, v. 151, 156.

Treskau, Captain, at Siege of Schweidnitz, vi. 350.

Treskow, General, defends Neisse against the Austrians, vi. 427.

Trevor, Excellency, iv. 213.

Trier, Kurfürst of, ii. 310.

Triglaph, god of the Wends, i. 70.

Turenne, M. de, viii. 94, 98.

Turin, Lines of, i. 308.

Turks, the, ii. 306 n.; attacked by Russia and Austria, iii. 213, 232; ruin put off till a better time, 257; they begin to take interest in the Polish-Russian quarrel, viii. 71-79; declare War against Russia, 79; the Blind against the Purbblind, 79, 80; getting scattered in panic rout, 87; darkening the fairest part of God's creation, 88; some glances into the extremely brutish phenomenon, 101-104; they solicit Friedrich to mediate a peace for them, 106.

Turpin, Hussar, vi. 226, 236.

Tweeddale, Marquis of, Letter to, on Fontenoy, v. 98 n.: cited, vi. 164 n.

Tyrants, so-called, i. 346.

Tyrawley, Lord, at Portugal, vii. 414.

Tyrconnell, Excellency, v. 270; at Potsdam, 321, 324, 326, 332, 339.

Uckermunde, i. 179.

Ulm, iii. 44.

Ulrich von Hutten, cited, i. 185 n.

Ulrique Eleonora, Queen of Sweden, i. 374.

Ulrique, Princess Louisa, i. 375; ii. 16; iv. 82; Letter to Friedrich, 407; Marriage, 481, 483; becomes Queen of Sweden, v. 300; chagrins and contumacies; Senators demand sight and count of the Crown Jewels, viii. 110; she visits Berlin, 140; Büsching's account of her, 142-144; her death, 147.

Umminger, J. J., of Landshut, iv. 277, 280.

Unertl, Baron von, passionately warns Karl Albert against the French alliance, iv. 172, 411.

Union of Frankfurt, v. 10.

Unruh, Herr von, killed by the Poles, viii. 125.

Unruh, Major, at Glatz, vii. 242.

Ursula, St., ii. 313.

Utrecht, Treaty of, i. 310, 357; ii. 19; v. 391.

Vach, affair at, vi. 151.

Valfons, Marquis de, cited, v. 98 n.; vi. 229 n.

Valori, drops a diplomatic note, iv. 219; at Gross Neundorf, 246, 267, 269; at Siege of Neisse, 271; goes to Belleisle, 286; at Dresden, 297; with the French Army at Trebitsch, 318; nettled with Comte Maurice, 319; with Friedrich in his Saxon troubles, 324; with Belleisle at Prag, 380; suspicions of Voltaire, 456; informs Friedrich of Belleisle's capture, v. 64; his mission to Dresden, 76, 77; with Friedrich in Silesia, 104; at Hohenfriedberg battle, 116, 118, 121, 122, 126; falls into disgrace with Friedrich, 135; saved from Pandours by D'Arget, 144; quits the army for Breslau, 149; tries to prevent the Peace of Dresden, 186; blames Friedrich in regard to Pompadour, vi. 14; conversation with the Prince of Prussia, 34; quits Berlin, 59; letter from Prince of Prussia, 75; mentioned also, iii. 304, 356; iv. 82, 167, 216, 317, 355; v. 31, 60, 61, 71, 78; cited, 60 n.

Vandals. See Wends.

Varnhagen's account of Voltaire's arrest, v. 370; cited, i. 25 n.; vi. 368 n.; vii. 414 n.

Vattel, of *Droit des Gens*, at Berlin, iv. 322.

Vaudreuil, M. de, loses Montreal, vii. 150.

Vaugrenand, M. de, v. 186.

Vehse, cited, viii. 151 n.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

385

- Vellinghausen, Battle of, vii. 377-381.
 Verdun, iv. 425.
 Vere, Sir Horace, i. 274.
 Vergennes, M. de, in Turkey, trying to kindle war with Russia, viii. 78, 129.
 Vernon, Admiral, iii. 375, 394; attacks Porto-Bello, iv. 185; Carthage, 186, 188; quarrel with Wentworth, 190; miserable consequences, 191.
 Vesuvius, Eruptions of, viii. 5.
 Victor Amadeus, King of Sardinia, ii. 393.
 Victor Leopold of Anhalt-Bernburg, v. 84.
 Vienna, Congress of, i. 270; Karl vi.'s Treaty of, ii. 36; iii. 70; what Friedrich thought of the Vienna Court, 66.
 Vigo, descent on, ii. 31.
 Villa, Dr., ii. 208, 212.
 Villars, Marshal, iii. 102.
 Villars, Duchess de (Daughter-in-law of the above), immortalises Voltaire with a kiss, iv. 410.
 Villebois, General, vii. 444.
 Villiers, Mr., iv. 275; Sir Thomas, v. 174, 185, 190, 244.
 Vilshofen, v. 79.
 Vioménil, makes bad worse in Poland, viii. 78.
 Viner's, Mr., Speech in Parliament, iv. 176.
 Virnsperg, i. 89.
 Vitus, St., prayers to, v. 17, 71.
 Vladislaus, King of Hungary and Bohemia, i. 193, 196, 236.
 Voghera, Marquis de, viii. 260.
 Vohburg Family, the, i. 84.
 Voigt, cited, i. 66 n., 102 n.
 Voigtland, Duke of, i. 103, 130.
 Voltaire, and his scandalous Life of Friedrich, i. 13; ii. 324, 330; his Life of Charles xii., i. 366; ii. 107; iii. 186; his first renown, i. 418; sees the Congress of Cambrai, ii. 33; his *Henriade*, 100; iii. 186; his Name, ii. 107; iii. 183; Friedrich's admiration of, 51, 192, 193; their correspondence, 177, 192, 223; Sauerteig's estimate of, 177; no proper History of Voltaire, 178. His parentage and youth, 179; insulted by the Duc de Rohan, 181; challenges him, and flies to England, 182; English influences and associates, 184; his stereotype Englishman, 185; a shrewd financier, 186; returns triumphant to France, 187; Lions and Dogs in his path, 187; Madame du Châtelet, 189; life at Cirey, 190; his first letter to Friedrich, 196; his account of Luiscius; difference between a witty satire and a prose fact, 220; edits Friedrich's *Anti-Macchiavel*, 241; receives a keg of wine from Friedrich, 282; printing the *Anti-Macchiavel*, 323; Friedrich's pressing invitations, 323; account of the Strasburg Adventure, 331, 340; Voltaire and Maupertuis, 341; first interview with Friedrich, 348; what he thought of the Herstal Affair, 369; first visit to Berlin, 400; at Lille, iv. 131; quizzes Maupertuis, 137; 'Frédéric le Grand,' 359; visits Friedrich at Aachen, 370, 398; getting *Mahomet* on the boards, 395; home to Cirey again, 408; vacancy in the Academy, 409; made immortal by a kiss, 410; fourth visit to Friedrich, 452; differences with Madame du Châtelet, 453, 467; his secret diplomatic Commission, 454; on slippery ground, 456; hands-in a 'Memorial' to Friedrich, 457, 459; end of his diplomacy, 464; Three Madrigals, 465; Letters: to Maupertuis, iii. 344, 355; iv. 466; to Cideville, iii. 357; iv. 397; to D'Argenson, 397; Fleury, 398; Amelot, 462; First seen by Louis xv. at Freyburg, v. 30; celebrates the victory of Fontenoy, 103; a gleam in him from the Eternities, 206; makes way at Court, 208; no favourite with Louis xv., 209, 212; gets into the Academy, 209; Travenol Lawsuit, 210, 211; on a visit at Sceaux, 213-219; tremulous anxiety about his manuscripts, 218; his account of Madame du Châtelet's lying-in, 236; singular emotion at her death, 237; grand reception at Berlin, 258; seen by Collini at the Carrousel, 265; not yet sunset with him, 267; coolness towards him at the French Court, 268; every precaution that his Berlin visit should be no loss, 268; his own account of his Berlin festivities, 269; Friedrich's Supreme of Literature, 271; spiteful rumours, 271; really attached to Friedrich, 272; visited by König, 277; gets D'Arnaud dismissed, 278; shameful Jew-Lawsuit, 278-296; illegal stock-jobbing, 279; clutches Jew Hirsch by the windpipe, 290; calls on Formey, 291; a fraudulent document, 292, 293; left languishing in Berlin, 296, 298; cosy little dinners, 298; tries to keep up appearances, 299, 313; strives to forget there ever was a Hirsch, 310; sure enough a strange Trismegistus, 311; occasional flights to Paris, 311; ill-health, discontent, misery driven into meanness, 314; his *Louis Quatorze* goes steadily on, 314; honest literary

VOL. VIII.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

386 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- help to Friedrich, 315; little bits of flatteries, 316; can keep patience with Maupertuis no longer, 318, 329, 330; a certain jealous respect for Rothenburg, 323; fractions of letters to Friedrich, 324; *Louis Quatorze* published, and pirated; 'all Prussia to the rescue,' 328; the 'orange-skin' and 'dirty-linen' rumours, 329; La Mettrie's death, 131; enmity of La Beaumelle, 333; testifies to Friedrich's conversational powers, 338; obscene scandals about Friedrich, 343; takes part in the König-Maupertuis quarrel, 355; letter on the subject, quizzing Maupertuis, 356; Friedrich indignantly replies, 357; *Doctor Akakia*, 358, 360; published in spite of his promise to the King, 360; sick, and in disgrace, 361, 363; outward reconciliation, 362-366; last interview with Friedrich, 365; goes to Dresden, 366; receives a threatening letter from Maupertuis, and replies to it, 366; at the Court of Sachsen-Gotha, 367; arrested at Frankfurt, 369-377; strikes Van Duren, 373; wanders about for several years, 378; Wilhelmina very kind to him, 379; writes to Friedrich, 406; at Colmar, visit from 'the Angels,' 379; his successive lodging-places, 378 n.; indifferent Epigram on Kings Friedrich and George, vi. 90; Wilhelmina urges him to help in her peace-project, etc., 242, 246, 248; renewed correspondence with Friedrich, 243, 247, 251; vii. 130, 161; a good word for Soubise, vi. 433; verses on Wilhelmina, vii. 6 n.; peace-expectations, 128, 130, 184; last touch to Maupertuis's life-drama, 172, 191, 197; not the publisher of *Œuvres du Philosophe de Sans-Souci*, 180; characteristic correspondence with and about Friedrich, 187, 201; 'Lion and Mouse,' 190, 192; 'Luc,' his nickname for Friedrich, 193; case of Widow Calas, 198; hatred of a fanatic Popedom, viii. 4; has no anticipation of the coming French Revolution, 4, 5; interest in the expected liberation of Greece, 102; writes to Friedrich of the visit of Wilhelmina's Daughter, 149, 150; longs to do battle on L'Infâme, 151; Dr. Burney's account of him at Ferney, 157-159; Mr. Sherlock's, 159-164; his gay costume, 160; his high opinion of Newton, 164; apotheosis at Paris, and death, 203; Smelfungus on, 217; mentioned also, iii. 280, 288, 294, 308, 386; iv. 33, 93; v. 191, 195, 346; viii. 62, 102, 187, 193, 204 n.: cited, i. 13 n.; ii. 107 n.; iii. 325 n., 331 n.; v. 97 n.; vi. 248 n.; vii. 276 n.
- Von Loen, cited, i. 419 n.
- Vota, the famous Jesuit, i. 34.
- Votes did not carry Columbus to America iii. 280.
- Wackerbart, Fieldmarshal, ii. 113, 249.
- Wade, General, iv. 435, 488, 490; v. 2, 7, 8; his helplessness, 11, 93.
- Waghäusel, iii. 114.
- Wagram, i. 7, 111.
- Wahlstadt, vii. 263.
- Wakenitz, Gen., at Zorndorf, vi. 393.
- Walch, v. 255.
- Waldau, Colonel, ii. 272; iii. 55.
- Waldburg, Colonel Truchsess von, ii. 181; iii. 281; iv. 328 n.; and the Pandours, v. 45; his death, 121.
- Waldeck, at Fontenoy, v. 94, 101.
- Wales's, Prince of, Ostrich Plume, i. 140; ancestors, ii. 278.
- Wallenstein, i. 272, 278, 281, 362; iii. 65.
- Wallis, iii. 393; iv. 13; at Breslau, 14; strengthens Glogau, 16; will resist to the utmost, 26, 98; surrenders, 102; at Habelschwert, v. 56.
- Wallis, Colonel, conspires with traitor Warkotsch for the betrayal of Friedrich, vii. 401-404.
- Walpole, Horace, ii. 6, 144; v. 245; on the Fight of Kloster Kampen, vii. 329; on Dissenter Mauduit, and the German War, 331-333; 'Letter to Jean Jacques,' viii. 92; friendship for Conway, 164.
- Walpole's 'George the Second,' vi. 158: cited, ii. 5 n., 106 n.; v. 269 n.; vi. 157 n.; vii. 329 n.
- Walpole, Robert, ii. 5, 99; iii. 213, 235, 260; iv. 93; the phenomenon of, in England, 178, 181, 186, 192; v. 245; his talking apparatus, vi. 156: cited, v. 269 n.
- Walpot von Bassenheim, i. 91.
- Walrave, Engineer, iv. 105, 169, 273, 331; sulky at the Old Dessauer's bantering, 333; a brutish polygamist, 334; prisoner for life, vi. 33.
- Wangenheim, Major von, and her Polish Majesty, vi. 49, 50.
- Wangenheim, General, in battle of Minden, vii. 51, 54.
- War, art of, i. 7; iii. 379; Wars not memorable, iv. 144; needless Wars, 205; not a school of pity, v. 38; omnipotence of luck in matters of, 187, 202; not an overfond Mother to her sons, vii. 231.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

387

- Warkotsch, Baron von, entertains Friedrich at Schönbrunn, vii. 398; traitorously betrays him to the Austrians, but his plot discovered, 399-402; arrested and escapes, 403, 404.
- Warnery, vi. 136.
- Warsaw, Battle of, i. 291; Kalkstein kidnapped at, 302; Election at, iii. 95; 'Union' and 'Treaty' of, v. 73, 75; vi. 3, 7, 8.
- Wartburg, i. 99.
- Wartensleben, Captain, iii. 228, 230; Adjutant-General, iv. 8, 113.
- Washington, George, v. 394; early war-passages with the French, 397, 398; mentioned also, vi. 431.
- Wasner, Austrian Minister at Paris, iv. 275.
- Weber, cited, i. 209 n.; iv. 81 n.
- Wedell, General, at Leuthen, vi. 316; Saxony, 428; sent against Soltikof, vii. 35; foiled in the battle of Züllichau, 38-41; marches towards Frankfurt, 48; at Siege of Dresden, 239; becomes War-Minister, viii. 22.
- Wedell, Leonidas, at Elbe-Teinitz, v. 43, 44; vii. 37.
- Wegführer, cited, i. 45 n.
- Wehla, General, enters Saxony, vii. 104; at siege of Dresden, 107; captured by Prince Henri at Hoyerswerda, 135.
- Wehlau, ii. 363.
- Weibertreue, ii. 301.
- Weimar, Duke of, iii. 206; vi. 234.
- Weingarten, senior and junior, vi. 5.
- Weinheim, iii. 130.
- Weinsberg, Siege of, i. 288 n.; ii. 301.
- Weissenberg, Battle of, i. 274, 285; iii. 65.
- Weissenborn, v. 254.
- Weissenburg, Lines of, v. 6.
- Weissenfels, v. 264.
- Weissenfels, Johann Adolf Duke of, ii. 130, 137, 194, 203, 249; iii. 44, 98; v. 12; interview with Friedrich, 18; marches to join the Austrians, 34, 38; sends Saxe to waylay Einsiedel, 47; help to Prince Karl in invading Silesia, v. 87, 105; in junction with the Austrians, 108, 111, 112; Hohenfriedberg, 115, 117, 120, 125.
- Welfs, the, iii. 9.
- Welf Sovereigns, the, iv. 429.
- Welmina, near Lobositz, vi. 65.
- Wenck, cited, vii. 489 n.
- Wends, the, settling in Europe, i. 56, 63; converted to Christianity and civilisation, 69, 70, 78.
- Wentworth, General, at Carthage, iv. 188, 190, 192.
- Wentzel (or Wenzel), the young Bohemian King, i. 120, 134; killed in Olmütz, vi. 352.
- Wenzel, Kaiser, i. 144, 146, 152, 154-160.
- Werben, iii. 46.
- Werner, General, vi. 153; at Landshut, vii. 123, 140; rescues Colberg, 284; defends Belgard, 365; again at Colberg, 386; taken prisoner and carried to Petersburg, 388; liberated and returns home, 443.
- Werthern, Herr Graf von, v. 251.
- West, Gilbert, iv. 500.
- Westphalen's, Herr, Leitmeritz Journal, vi. 190, 192; cited, 189 n.
- Westphalia, savage condition of, i. 309; hams, 309; Treaty of, 289; iii. 36.
- Whitfield, Rev. Mr., vi. 343.
- Wied, General, with Friedrich at Burkersdorf, vii. 452, 460; sent with reinforcements into Saxony, 472, 479.
- Wiesenthal, iii. 113.
- Wieskau, Camp of, v. 89.
- Wigs, Friedrich Wilhelm's taxes on, i. 351.
- Wilhelm Bishop of Riga, i. 202.
- Wilhelm of Hessen, i. 273, 281.
- Wilhelm, Viceroy of Hessen, iv. 309, 415, 418, 439, 473; and his Hessians, v. 32, 79; vi. 28; entertains Belleisle at Cassel, v. 62; consents to be neutral, 78; in Pyrmont, 199; death of his Brother, 300; lodges Voltaire, 372.
- Wilhelm the Rich, Markgraf of Meissen, i. 152.
- Wilhelm, Prince Margraf, death of, v. 21.
- Wilhelmina, Frederika Sophie, i. 21, 32, 89, 190, 311; ii. 15; her Book, with its shrill exaggerations, yet earnest veracity, i. 319, 338; ii. 71; iii. 140; her Portrait as a child, i. 371; her account of Czar Peter's visit, 378, 381; recollections of Wusterhausen, 398; love for her Brother, 403; proposed marriage with the Prince of Wales, ii. 3, 43, 121, 217; interview with George I., 10; her notion of Grumkow and the Old Dessauer, 57; account of Franke the Pietist, 110; her Brother's visit to King August, 116; August's visit to Berlin, 120; Wilhelmina's ineffectual Suitors, 127, 172, 193; illness, 141, 155, 186; her sister Louisa's marriage, 153; her Father's violent ill-usage, 154, 168, 191; anxiety about her Brother, 192; is to be married out of hand, 193; worn down by agitations, 203; Friedrich of Baireuth, 204, 352; troubles with her Mother, ii. 207; iii. 81; Dr. Villa, ii.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

388 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

- 208; her Brother talks of flight, 211; prematurely saluted as Princess of Wales, 218; Katte's unwise worship, 268; no marriage with England, 269; her Brother's attempted flight, and arrest, 315; his letters burnt, and fictitious substitutes written, 317; her Father's furious rage, 322; a close prisoner in the Berlin Palace, 324, 353; her pity for poor Katte, 339; to marry the Prince of Baireuth, 352; her distracted consent, 355; preparations for betrothal, 356; the Prince introduced, 357; a Bride these six months, 394; her magnificent wedding, 398; meeting with her Brother, 402; opens her heart to her Father, 405; a grand problem coming for her, iii. 15, 68; letters from her Brother, 23, 85, 117, 119, 121; helps the Salzburg Protestants, 44; her Father's visit, 68; her inauspicious visit to Berlin, 80, 86; meetings with her Brother and his Bride, 82, 86; difficult meeting with him on his way to Philippsburg, 116; he visits her at Baireuth, strangely altered, 138, 326; disappointed with his manner, 327; return-visit to Berlin, 382; truest of magnetic needles, but so sensitive and liable to deflection, 382; Karl Albert's passage through Baireuth, iv. 306; account of his Coronation, 307-312; receives Madame de Belleisle, 310; meets the new Empress, 311; receives the Duchess of Würtemberg, 312; visits Friedrich, v. 213; her daughter married, 237; at the Berlin Carrousel, queen of the scene, 258; returns home, 284; serious illness, 301; letters from Friedrich, 331; kindness to Voltaire, 379; in the neighbourhood of war, vi. 151, 199; vii. 21; confers Knighthood on Colonel Mayer, vi. 153; letters from Friedrich, 201, 222, 235, 248-250, 282; hopes for peace, 228; a noble sisterly affection in her, vehemently trying the impossible, 241; correspondence with Voltaire, 242, 246, 247; Friedrich's *Épître à ma sœur*, 243-246; her answer, 251; frantic letter to her Brother, 256; visited by Prince Henri, 358; Friedrich's esteem and love for her, 371; his grief at her death, 422; cited, vii. 6 n.
- Wilhelmsthal, Battle of, vii. 461.
- Wilke, ii. 366.
- Wille's Engraving of Friedrich, iii. 283 n.
- William Conqueror, i. 346.
- William Count of Holland, 'Pope's Kaiser,' i. 106.
- William, our Dutch, i. 44, 48, 49, 300, 302; iii. 359; viii. 181.
- Williams's, Sir Hanbury, first audience with Friedrich, v. 244; bits of acrid testimony, but with fatal proclivity to scandal, 245, 248; knows his Cicero by heart, 270; his opinion of Prussia, 308; wandering continental duties, 381, 383; negotiations and bribings at Petersburg, vi. 17, 18; all his intriguing come to nothing, 20, 21; his account of the Czarina, 21, 22; mentioned also, 195.
- Willich, Pastor, killed by the Poles, viii. 125.
- Wilmanstrand, siege of, iv. 80.
- Wilmington, Lord, vi. 161.
- Winkelmann, iii. 46.
- Winkler, Professor, vii. 337.
- Winter Campaigns, iv. 329.
- Winterfeld goes to Russia, iii. 403; iv. 72; how he got his Wife, 77; at Mollwitz, 127; at Rothschild, 196; on march through Saxony, v. 12; in Silesia, 86; skilfully defends Lands-hut; brilliant effectuality shining through all he does, 107; with Friedrich as vanguard, 103, 112; Hohenfriedberg, 117, 121; Hennersdorf, 167, 168; hastens after Prince Karl, 172; does not shine in learned circles, 322; discovers the Saxon intrigues, and gains access to their state-documents, vi. 4, 5; eager to attack, 31, 32; high hopes for Prussia, 32; in conference with Friedrich, 37; takes a tour in Bohemia, 38; interview with Polish Majesty, 60; negotiates terms with the Saxon Army, 87, 88; with Schwerin at Prag, 124, 130-145; badly wounded 133; account of the battle, 142-145; with the Prince of Prussia, 204-207; received with honour by the King, 213; attacks Nadasti at Hirschfeld, 216; with Bevern watching the Austrians, 217; posted at Jäkelsberg, 219; suddenly attacked by Nadasti, 220; vigorous defence and death, 221; except Friedrich, the most shining figure in the Prussian Army, 222; statue in Berlin, vi. 424; mentioned also, v. 225, 341.
- Wit, modern, i. 168, 221; Wit, Hanbury's London, v. 244; Friedrich's Colony of French Wits, 336.
- Wittelsbach, Graf von, iv. 304.
- Wittenberg, Siege of, i. 241; v. 12, 18.
- Wobersnow, General, seizes Sulkowski and his Polacks, vii. 16, 17; with Dohna against the Russians, 33; his portable field-bakery, 36; urges an

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

389

- attack, 37; at battle of Züllichau, 38; death, 40.
- Wolden, ii. 350, 375, 379, 385; iii. 13, 167.
- Wolf, and the Halle University, ii. 85; what Friedrich thought of him, iii. 195, 201; quits Marburg for his old place at Halle, 288; iv. 33; v. 254.
- Wolf, Pater, Kaiser's Confessor, i. 50.
- Wolfe, General, worth of, discerned by Pitt, vi. 348; at capture of Louisburg, 370; unsuccessful attempt on Quebec, vii. 57; descends the St. Lawrence for one more attempt, 142; captures Quebec, and with it Canada, 143; the prettiest soldiering among the English for several generations, 144; excitement in England at the news of his victory and death, 147.
- Wolfersdorf, Colonel von, beautifully defends himself in Torgau, and beautifully withdraws too, vii. 99-102; on march for Dresden, 105, 112; captures a party of Austrian horse, 113; with Wunsch before Dresden, 113; they drive Kleefeld from Torgau, 114; made prisoner at Maxen, 160.
- Wolfgang Wilhelm. See Pfalz-Neuburg.
- Wolfsierna, Swedish Envoy at Dresden, v. 163.
- Work, a Captain of, ii. 50.
- World, the, much of a bedlam, v. 140.
- Worms, Treaty of, iv. 451, 468.
- Woronzow, Countess of, Czar Peter's Mistress, vii. 440, 442.
- Woronzow, Grand-Chancellor of Russia, viii. 52.
- Worth, Human reverence for, viii. 8.
- Wotton, Sir Henry, i. 264 n., 268, 273.
- Wraxall, cited, ii. 104 n.; viii. 33.
- Wreech, Colonel, ii. 181, 379; his Wife and Friedrich at Cüstrin, 383, 388.
- Writing Era, i. 11.
- Wunsch, of the Prussian Free-Corps, vi. 153; distinguishes himself under Prince Henri, vii. 21; Kunersdorf, 65, 81; marches into Saxony, 93, 102-105, 108; hastens to relief of Dresden, 112; hears that Schmettau has capitulated, 113; delivers Torgau, and is Lord of the Northern regions, 114; seemingly a high career before him, 114; with Finck at Maxen, 153, 154, 156, 159; tries to get the Cavalry away, but is obliged to surrender, 160; defends Glatz, viii. 219.
- Würbitz, Fight of, v. 86.
- Würmser, burns Habelschwert, viii. 219.
- Württemberg, Duchess Dowager of, Wilhelmina's account of her at Frankfurt, iv. 308; and at Baireuth, 312; her reception bedroom at Berlin, 314; quarrels with D'Argens, 322; demands her son of King Friedrich, 463.
- Württemberg, Eberhard Ludwig, Duke of, ii. 290; iii. 107; matrimonial and amatory iniquity, ii. 290; moved to repentance, 294, 356; Karl Alexander, Duke of, ii. 295; iii. 62, 107, 148.
- Württemberg, Friedrich Eugen, iv. 315; v. 238; raises his arm against Excellency Broglio, vi. 59; at Hochkirch, 419; watching Loudon and Haddick, vii. 43; at Sagan, 45; battle of Kunersdorf, 71, 79; wounded, 79; ill at Berlin, 129; at the Castle of Schwedt, seized by the Cossacks, 208; hastens to the assistance of Berlin, 287; marches into Saxony, 297, 299; despatches Colonel Kleist upon his brother, the reigning Duke, 300; at Rostock, 360 n.; with Heyde defending Colberg, 386-390, 406; gives his poor Wife great trouble, viii. 90; becomes reigning Duke, 90, 176; mentioned also, vi. 332; vii. 360 n., 427 n.
- Württemberg, Karl Eugen, Duke of; boyish gallantries, iv. 313; under the guardianship of Friedrich, 312, 463; Schiller's Duke, 315; parting letter from Friedrich, 491; marries Wilhelmina's daughter, v. 237; impossible to live with him, 238; viii. 149; at Kolin, vi. 186; his poor Wife, vii. 21; bitter enmity to Friedrich, 167; driven headlong out of Fulda, 169; frightened homeward and out of the wars altogether, vii. 300.
- Würzburg, Bishop of, iv. 463.
- Wusterhausen, description of, i. 398; Treaty of, 65, 98, 158; Tabagie at, 77; Treaty of, iv. 156.
- Wylich, Captain, iii. 168; vi. 48, 49.
- Wyndham, Henry, vi. 343.
- Wyndham, Miss Barbara, v. 305; subsidy to Friedrich, vi. 343-347.
- XAVIER's, Prince, profane revelling during siege of Prag, vi. 167; at the burning of Zittau, 208; with Broglio, vii. 249; in Saxony, 421: mentioned also, viii. 55.
- Yankee Nation, iv. 184.
- Yarmouth, Countess of, iii. 321.
- York, Duke of, viii. 284.
- Youthful dissipations, mud-bath of, ii. 117, 119.
- Ysenburg, Prince von, beaten by Soubise, vi. 433; near Frankfurt-on-Mayn, vii. 18; battle of Bergen, 17; death, 18.

Cambridge University Press

978-1-108-02242-2 - The Works of Thomas Carlyle, Volume 19

Edited by Henry Duff Traill

Index

[More information](#)

390 HISTORY OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

Zamoiski, viii. 67.

Zastrow, Commandant, makes poor defence of Schweidnitz, which is captured by Loudon, vii. 393; letter from the King, who leaves him well alone for the future, 396; at Amöneburg, 474.

Zastrow, General, killed, vi. 116; vii. 396.

Zedlitz, Minister of Public Justice, viii. 145; cannot pronounce sentence as enjoined by the King, 241, 242.

Zeiller, *Beschreibung des Boheim*, cited, iv. 109 n.

Zeitz, iii. 44.

Zelle, i. 412.

Zelter, cited, vii. 336 n.

Zentha, Battle of, ii. 306.

Ziethen, Captain, iii. 147; at Rothschloss, iv. 196; rises rapidly in favour, 197; in Moravia, 321; at siege of Prag, v. 19; repulses Pandours at Tein Bridge, 35; decidedly a rather likeable man, 36; at Elbe-Teinitz, 43, 44; with the Old Dessauer in Silesia, 56; takes message to Margraf Karl, at Jägerndorf, 106; at Hohenfriedberg, 123; at Hennersdorf, 169; at Pirna, vi. 82; on march for Prag, 116; in battle, 136, 139; at Kolin, 175, 176, 184; with the Prince of Prussia, 205; with Bevern at Battle of Breslau, 297; takes command of the Bevern wreck, 301; joins the King at Parchwitz, 301; Leuthen, 312, 316, 318, 322; chases Prince Karl from Breslau, 328; Troppau, 350, 354; Olmütz, 359; meets Mosel's convoy, 359, 362; no efforts can save it, 364, 365; following Daun into Saxony, 399; at Hochkirch, 412, 414, 415, 418; nearly captured at Sorau, vii. 124; reports the approach of Reichsfolk on Finck, 156; court-martial on Finck, 162; in battle of Liegnitz, 267, 271; has command of half the force at Torgau, 306, 307; takes a wrong road, 308; recovers it only not too late, 318, 319; with Fried-

rich in Silesia, 366; at Camp of Bunzelwitz, 371; winter in Breslau, 408; once took the King sharply at his word, viii. 172; in his old age the King tenderly compels him to sit down in his presence, 173; mentioned also, 251; a kind of demi-god among the Prussians, 305; lives at Wusterau; Friedrich's friendly interest about him, 309, 312.

Ziethen, Rittmeister von, viii. 307.

Zimmermann, Dr., iii. 202; iv. 494 n.; v. 344; at Sans-Souci, viii. 131; sketch of his life, 132-135; Dialogue with King Friedrich, 135-138; attends him in his last illness, 291; his unwise book, 293; can do no good, and takes himself away, 294; cited, 133 n.

Zimmermann, Herr, the poor kidnapped carpenter, ii. 53.

Zinnow, Finance manager, vii. 116.

Zinzendorf, Count, v. 116.

Zips pledged by Sigismund to the Polish Crown, viii. 108; taken back again by mere force, 109.

Zisca, risen out of the ashes of murdered Huss, i. 147, 159; iii. 65; iv. 300; birth and burial-place of, 349; Tabor built by, v. 26.

Ziskowitz, with Daun near Olmütz, vi. 358, 359; Mosel's convoy ruined, 361-364.

Zittau burnt by the Austrians, vi. 208.

Zöllner, i. 398; cited, 400 n.; iv. 47 n.; v. 145 n.

Zorndorf, ii. 383, 387; environs, vi. 381, 382; battle, 383-395.

Zuckmantel, a Moravian town, iv. 109 n.
 Zweibrück, Reichs General, vi. 358; pushes across the Metal Mountains, 398; in Pirna country, 399, 402; chased by Prince Henri, vii. 20; again enters Saxony, 98; besieges Dresden, 106, 107-110; hurries off for Toplitz, 111; broken faith, 115; with Daun at Bautzen, 127; quits Dresden on the approach of Friedrich, 336.

THE END

Printed by T. and A. CONSTABLE, Printers to Her Majesty
 at the Edinburgh University Press